# Influencia de la producción *in vitro* de embriones bovinos sobre marcas epigenéticas y expresión de genes

# Influence of *in vitro* production of bovine embryos on epigenetics marks and gene expression


**Tesis Doctoral estudiante**

Rodrigo Antonio Urrego Alvarez

**Diretora**

Dra. Nélida Rodriguez Osorio

**Comité tutorial**

Dra. Piedad Agudelo Florez

Dr. Omar Camargo Rodriguez

Dr. Juan Guillermo Maldonado Restrepo

Universidad de Antioquia

Facultad de ciencias Agrarias

Doctorado en Ciencias Animales, línea Genómica

## 1. Agradecimientos/Acknowledgments

Dra. Nélida Rodriguez Osorio

Dra. Piedad Agudelo Florez

Dr. Omar Camargo Rodriguez

Dr. Juan Guillermo Maldonado Restrepo

Erika Herrera

Natalia Chavarría

Ronald Pelaez

Jorge Lopez (Teriogen)

Carlos Hernández (G3biotecnología)

Santiago Henao

Leonardo Gomez

A todos mis compañeros del CES

Johanna Cardona

Juan Fernando Alzate (CNSG UdeA)

Andrés Pareja

Juan Fernando Naranjo

Cesar Cuartas

Mariano Acosta

COLCIENCIAS

Grupo CENTAURO

Dra. Christine Wrenzycki (Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Giessen, Germanay)

In Institute of Farm Animal Genetics; Friedrich-Loeffler-Institut (FLI); Mariensee, Germany:

Dr. Heiner Niemann

Sandra Bernal

Roberto Mancini

Andrés Gonzalez

Doris Hermann

Julie Heinzmann

Ayan Mukherjee

Thirumala Rao

Dharmendra Kumar

Juan Bernardo Alvarez

Wilfred Kues

Stoyan Petrov

*A la Familia toda, a la Flaca y a mis amigos*

**Table of content**

## 2. Lista de abreviaturas/List of abbreviations

AI: Artificial insemination.
ANOVA: Analysis of variance.
ARTs: Assisted Reproductive Technologies
BTαS: Bos taurus alpha satellite I
BTS: Bovine Testis Satellite I
BSA: Bovine serum albumin.
BWS: Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome.
cDNA: Complementary deoxyribonucleic acid.
Chr: Chromosome.
COC: Cumulus oocyte complex.
DMR: Differentially methylated region.
DNA: Deoxyribonucleic acid.
DNMTs: DNA methyltransferases.
$E_2$: Estrogen
EGA: Embryonic genome activation.
ES: Embryonic stem (cells).
FCS: Fetal calf serum.
FF: Follicular fluid.
h.: Hours.
hpi: Hours post-insemination.
ICSI: Intracytoplasmic sperm injection.
ICM: Inner cell mass.
IVC: In vitro culture
IVF: In vitro fertilization.
IVM: In vitro maturation.
IVP: In vitro embryo production
Kb: Kilobases.
LH: Luteinizing hormone.
LOS: Large offspring syndrome.
M: Male.
P4: Progesterone
PCR: Polymerase chain reaction.
PGCs: Primordial germ cells.
qRT-PCR: Quantitative (real time) polymerase chain reaction.
RNA: Ribonucleic acid.
RT: Retrotranscription.
s.e.m or SE: Standard error of the mean.
SOF: Synthetic oviduct fluid.
TCM-199: Tissue culture medium 199.
XCI: X-chromosome inactivation

## 3. Abstract in English and Spanish

*The use of Assisted Reproductive Technologies (ARTs) in modern cattle breeding is an important tool for improving the production of dairy and beef cattle. A frequently employed ART in the cattle industry is in vitro production of embryos. However, bovine in vitro produced embryos differ greatly from their in vivo produced counterparts in several aspects, including developmental competence. This study investigated the effects of in vitro embryo production on the profiles of DNA methylation and gene expression of epigenetics related genes in early embryo development in Bos indicus. Here, we analyzed the DNA methylation status in two satellite sequences, i.e. 'bovine testis satellite I' (BTS) and 'Bos taurus alpha satellite I' (BTαS), and the relative abundance of transcripts related to DNA methylation (DNMT1 and DNMT3A), imprinting (IGF2 and IGF2R) and pluripotency (POU5F1) in embryos produced in vitro and in vivo. Relative transcript abundance for DNMT3A, IGF2R and POU5F1 was not significantly different between blastocysts produced in vivo vs in vitro. However, our results evidence that differences continue to be found between in vitro cultured and in vivo embryos, as the transcript levels of DNMT1 and IGF2 were significantly reduced ($p < 0.05$) by the in vitro culture conditions.*

*The ability of bovine embryos to develop to the blastocyst stage, to implant and generate healthy offspring depends greatly on the competence of the oocyte. Oocyte competence is attributed to its close communication with the follicular*

*environment and to its capacity to synthesize and store substantial amounts of mRNA. Higher developmental competence of bovine oocytes has been associated with both the expression of a cohort of developmental genes, and the concentration of sex steroids in the follicular fluid. We studied differences in the expression of FST in cumulus cells and OCT-4 and MATER in oocytes and the influence of the follicular P4 and E2 concentration on the competence of bovine oocytes retrieved 30 minutes (Group I) or 4 hours (Group II) after slaughter. There were no significant differences between cleavage rates (72 hpi: hours post-insemination) between both groups (63.5% versus 69.1%). However, blastocyst (168 hpi) and hatching (216 hpi) rates were higher ($P < 0.05$) in Group II compared to Group I (21.3% versus 30.7% and 27.6% versus 51.5% respectively). Group II oocytes exhibited the highest MATER and OCT-4 abundance ($P < 0.05$). Follicular estradiol concentration was not different between both groups while progesterone concentration was significantly lower ($P \leq 0.05$) in Group II follicles. These results indicate that retrieving COC's 4 hours after slaughter could increase bovine in vitro developmental competence, which is linked to higher levels of oocyte MATER and OCT-4 transcripts and lower follicular progesterone concentration. Moreover, the results of the present study contribute to the identification of factors involved in the developmental competence of immature oocytes.*

*El uso de las tecnologías de reproducción asistida (TRAs) en la moderna producción bovina, es una importante herramienta para mejorar los niveles de producción en leche y carne. Una de las TRAs frecuentemente utilizada en bovinos es la producción in vitro de embriones. Sin embargo, los embriones producidos in vitro defieren de aquellos producidos in vivo en muchos aspectos, incluyendo el desarrollo competente. En este trabajo se evaluó la influencia de la producción in vitro de embriones sobre los perfiles de metilación del DNA y expresión génica de genes relacionados con fenómenos epigenéticos en el desarrollo embrionario temprano en bovinos Bos indicus. El presente estudio analizó la metilación del DNA en dos secuencias satélites, la secuencia satélite BovineTestis I (BTS) y Bos taurus satelite alfa I (BTSαI) y la abundancia relativa de transcriptos relacionados con metilación del DNA (DNMT1, DNMT3A), impronta (IGF2, IGF2R) y la pluripotencia (POU5F1) en embriones producidos in vivo e in vitro. No hubo diferencia estadística significativa en los niveles de expresión de los genes DNMT3A, IGF2R y POU5F1 entre los embriones producidos in vivo vs los producidos in vitro. Sin embargo los resultados evidenciaron diferencias entre los embriones producidos in vivo vs los producidos in vitro, con reducciones significativas ($p < 0.05$) en los niveles de transcripción de los genes DNMT1, IGF2 en condiciones de cultivo in vitro.*

*La capacidad de los embriones para desarrollarse hasta el estado de blastocisto, implantarse y generar un descendiente saludable, depende en gran medida de la competencia del oocito. La competencia del oocito es atribuida a una estrecha*

*comunicación con el ambiente folicular y su capacidad de sintetizar y almacenar cantidades significativas de ARNm. Una alta competencia en los oocitos bovinos está asociada con la expresión de genes relacionados con competencia y la concentración de hormonas esteroideas en el fluido folicular. Este estudio investigó la expresión del gen de FST en células del cúmulo y OCT-4 y MATER en oocitos y la influencia de la concentración folicular de P4 y E2 sobre la competencia de oocitos bovinos retirados del folículo a los 30 min o 4 h después del faenado. No hubo diferencia estadística significativa en las tasas de clivaje (72 hpi: horas post inseminación) entre ambos grupos (63.5% versus 69.1%). Sin embargo, las tasas de blastocito (168 hpi) y eclosión (216 hpi) fueron superiores en el grupo II ($P < 0.05$) comparadas con las del grupo I (21.3% versus 30.7% y 27.6% versus 51.5% respectivamente). Los oocitos del grupo II presentaron mayor abundancia relativa de los transcriptos OCT-4 y MATER ($P < 0.05$). La concentración de estradiol no difirió entre ambos grupos, mientras que la concentración de progesterona fue significativamente más baja ($P \leq 0.05$) en los folículos del grupo II. Estos resultados indican que retirar los CCO´s 4 h después del faenado puede aumentar la competencia para el desarrollo de los oocitos in vitro, lo cual está relacionado con niveles altos de los transcriptos OCT-4 y MATER en los oocitos y baja concentración de progesterona en el folículo. Además, los resultados del presente trabajo contribuyen a identificar factores involucrados en la competencia de los oocitos bovinos inmaduros.*

## 4. General introduction

Assisted reproductive technologies (ARTs) have been used to shorten the generational interval, to propagate valuable genetic stock from breeding populations, and in biomedical and reproductive research. The practical application of these technologies has had a positive economic impact on beef and milk production [1,2].

For *in vitro* production (IVP) of embryos, immature oocytes are recovered from the cow by means of ovum pick-up (OPU) or from abattoir-derived ovaries by aspirating the follicular fluid using a hypodermic needle attached to a syringe or a vacuum system [3].

Collected oocytes are subjected to *in vitro* maturation IVM, a process that takes between 12-48 hours, depending on the species. Through maturation, oocytes acquire their intrinsic ability to support the subsequent stages of embryo development in a stepwise manner, ultimately reaching activation of the embryonic genome [4]. Sirard, 2001 suggests a distinction among three aspects of oocyte maturation: 1) the nuclear maturation that reflects the modification of the chromatin status from the dictyate phase (germinal vesicle) to the Metaphase II stage; 2) the cytoplasmic maturation that encompasses all the changes in distribution and organization of the individual organelles from the GV to the Metaphase II stage, and 3) the molecular maturation that is a legacy of the instructions accumulated

during the GV stage and that controls both the nuclear and the cytoplasmic progression [5].

Sex steroids present in follicular fluid might be key factors that determine the fate of the oocyte, in particular because there is a prominent shift in the concentrations of 17b-estradiol and progesterone during the phase of final oocyte maturation [6,7]. The steroid levels in the preovulatory follicle switch from 17β-estradiol predominance near the time of the LH surge toward progesterone predominance near the time of ovulation. This phenomenon is not only observed in cows [6], but has also been described in other mammalian species including primates [5]. An optimal balance in the hormone levels of follicular fluid during final maturation seems crucial for oocyte development. However, little is known about the relation between 17β-estradiol and progesterone concentrations in follicular fluid and the developmental competence of the oocytes from antral follicles 2 to 8 mm in diameter [9].

The complex events that occur during oocyte maturation depend on chromosome separation during nuclear maturation, on the redistribution of cytoplasmic organelles and on the storage of mRNA, proteins, and transcription factors needed for this process to occur [4]. The transcripts and proteins stored in the cytoplasm of the oocyte are important for the maturation process and for ensuring embryo progression to the fourth or fifth cell cycle. At this stage, the major genome activation occurs with increased transcriptional activity and protein synthesis [4,10,11] In the chapter 1, was reviewed some about maturation environment and

impact on subsequent developmental competence of bovine oocytes, and in the chapter 2 was studied differences in the expression of *FST* in cumulus cells and *OCT-4* and *MATER* in oocytes and the influence of the follicular P4 and E2 concentration on the competence of bovine oocytes retrieved 30 minutes or 4 hours after slaughter.

However, ARTs involve several steps that may exert environmental stress on gametes and early embryos. This is a reason for the growing interest in the putative link between these techniques and epigenetic modifications related to changes in gene expression profiles and imprinting disorders [12–14]. Several animal studies have already revealed a link between different ARTs and imprinting disorders, via altered DNA-methylation patterns and histone codes [15] . In the chapter 3 we discussed the relationship between ARTs, including ovarian stimulation, *in vitro* maturation, sperm manipulation, embryo culture, and freeze/ thawing, and changes in gene expression and epigenetic disorders in bovine embryos. While in the chapter 4, we investigated the effects of the influence of in vitro embryo production on profiles of methylation and gene expression with importance epigenetics in early development embryo bovine Bos indicus. Here, we analyzed DNA methylation in two satellite sequences, i.e. ‘bovine testis satellite I’ (BTS) and ‘Bos taurus alpha satellite I’ (BTαS), and relative abundance of transcripts relationship with DNA methylation (DNMT1 and DNMT3A), imprinting (IGF2 and IGF2R) and reprogramming (POU5F1) in embryo produced in vitro and in vivo.

## 5. Objectives

General objective

To assess follicular steroid concentrations and gene expression in immature bovine oocytes as predictors of developmental competence and the influence of *in vitro* embryo production on the pattern of methylation and gene expression in blastocyst.

Specific objectives

1. To identify differences in the expression of FST in cumulus cells and OCT-4 and MATER in oocytes on the competence of bovine oocytes retrieved 30 minutes or 4 hours after slaughter.

2. To identify the influence of the follicular P4 and E2 concentration on the competence of bovine oocytes retrieved 30 minutes or 4 hours after slaughter.

3. To evaluate the influence of *in vitro* embryo production on profiles of DNA methylation and gene expression of key developmental and epigenetic related genes in early bovine embryo development.

## 6. Theoretical framework

*Folliculogenesis and oocyte formation*

Folliculogenesis is the process by which the female germ cell develops within the somatic cells of the ovary and matures into a fertilizable egg [16]. Oocytes originate as primordial germ cells from the epiblast, which migrate to the visceral mesoderm surrounding the embryonic yolk sac and the allantois. Later on, they migrate again by amoeboid movements via the dorsal mesentery of the hindgut to the gonadal ridge [17], which they reach by Day 35 of gestation in cattle [18]. Primordial germ cells undergo a limited number of mitotic divisions during migration and upon arrival at the gonadal ridge [17]. Meiosis of oogonia (transition to primary oocytes) begins by Days 75–80 of gestation in cattle and the first meiotic division does not proceed beyond the pachytene stage of prophase-I [18], at which chromosomes are decondensed and contained within the nuclear membrane, the germinal vesicle [17].

A single layer of flattened epithelial cells from the germ cell cords condense around the vast majority of surviving oocytes and enclose them to form primordial follicles [18]. Oocytes that fail to be surrounded by epithelial cells degenerate [17]. In the cow, the maximum number of primordial germ cells is estimated at 2,100,000, at around Day 110 of gestation, which is reduced to on average 130,000 at birth [18,19]. Apoptosis seems to be a universal mechanism for reducing the number of

oocytes, as all vertebrate species that have been examined to date are born with much fewer oocytes than their maximum number during fetal development [19,20]. Initiation of follicular growth (activation) begins with the transformation of the flattened pre-granulosa cells of the primordial follicle into a single layer of cuboidal granulosa (follicular) cells—a primary follicle [21]. Proliferation of granulosa cells results in an increase from two to six layers around the oocyte (secondary follicle), to >6 layers of granulosa cells and a fluid-filled antrum (tertiary or antral follicle) [21,22].

The majority of bovine estrous cycles (i.e., >95%) are composed of either two or three follicular waves [23]. Some have reported a preponderance (>80%) of either the two- or three-wave pattern, whereas others have reported a more even distribution. In both two- and three-wave estrous cycles, emergence of the first follicular wave occurs consistently on the day of ovulation (Day 0) [23]. Emergence of the second wave occurs on Day 9 or 10 in two-wave cycles, and on Day 8 or 9 in three-wave cycles. In three-wave cycles, a third wave emerges on Day 15 or 16 [23]. Under the influence of progesterone synthesized by the *corpus luteum* (CL) (e.g., diestrus), dominant follicles of successive waves undergo atresia [19,23,24]. The dominant follicle present at the onset of luteolysis becomes the ovulatory follicle, and emergence of the next wave is delayed until the day of the ensuing ovulation. The CL begins to regress earlier in two-wave cycles (Day 16) than in three-wave cycles (Day 19) resulting in a correspondingly shorter estrous cycle (19–20 days versus 22–23 days) [19,23,24]. Hence, the so-called 21-day-estrous cycle of cattle exists only as an average between two- and three wave cycles [23].

However, there are some differences in several reproductive variables between *B. indicus* and *B. taurus* female cattle (reviewed by Sartori and Barros, [25]). Several studies using transrectal ovarian ultrasonic scanning in *B. taurus* and *B. Indicus* females evaluated the reproductive cycles of heifers and cows under different conditions [26,27]. In general, *B. indicus* cattle have more follicles [28–30] and more follicular waves [30–33] during the estrous cycle and ovulate from smaller follicles [34,35] than *B. taurus*. Consequently *B. indicus* females have smaller corpora lutea [30,35–37] and it is assumed circulating concentrations of estradiol and progesterone are also lower [28,35]. However, these findings may vary depending on the nutritional status and regimen in which the animals are managed [25,38,39]. Moreover, there are significant differences between *B. taurus* and *B. indicus* regarding follicle size at the time of deviation of the dominant follicle [29,34,35,37]. These differences in ovarian function between *B. indicus* and *B. taurus*, e.g. greater antral follicle population are, probably, the main reasons for the great success of in vitro embryo production programs in Zebu cattle, especially in Brazil [25].

*Follicular fluid composition and oocyte developmental competence*

The follicular antrum is formed early in folliculogenesis. This antrum is filled with follicular fluid derived both from the bloodstream and from the components secreted by somatic cells inside the follicle [40]. Follicular fluid (FF) contains a

variety of proteins, cytokine/growth factors and other peptide hormones, steroids, energy metabolites and other undefined factors [41–43]. The growth of the follicle is likely to affect nutrient levels reaching the oocyte, and intrafollicular conditions may have an influence on the developmental competence of oocytes [44].

Estrogen-receptor knockout mice exhibit arrested folliculogenesis, demonstrating that 17b-estradiol is essential during follicular growth [45,46]. However, high concentrations of 17b-estradiol during final maturation induce oocyte nuclear aberrations and inhibit meiosis progression [47,48]. Progesterone receptor knockout mice show normal follicular growth but fail to ovulate. In cumulus oocyte complexes (COCs) cocultured with follicular wall fragments, which inhibit the resumption of meiosis, the addition of progesterone induced nuclear maturation of oocytes in a concentration-dependent manner [49,50]. An optimal balance in the hormone levels of follicular fluid during final maturation seems crucial for oocyte development. However, little is known about the relation between 17b-estradiol and progesterone concentrations in follicular fluid and the developmental competence of the oocytes from those follicles [9].

During follicular development, granulosa cells are the major source of follicular estrogen (E2) and theca and granulosa cells together determine the intrafollicular concentration of progesterone (P4) and testosterone (T) [51–53]. Changes in concentrations of steroids occur in cattle when follicles mature or become atretic and are usually related to a certain size or stage of follicular development [54,55].

In that sense, changes in the concentrations of steroids and E2/P4 ratio may indicate the degree of follicular health and oocyte competence.

*Gene expression associated with oocyte developmental competence*

During the growth phase, the oocyte actively transcribes and stores mRNA. Reaching its full size, in a follicle of approximately 3 mm in cattle [56], transcription ceases and the maternal mRNAs and proteins of the oocyte must then drive development through maturation, fertilization, and the early cleavage stages until the embryonic genome is activated. The storage of mRNA takes place during oocyte growth and the extent of poly(A) tail at the 3' end of the transcripts has emerged as an important regulatory element for determining their stability. It has been shown that most transcripts follow the default deadenylation pattern and that a shorter poly(A) tail is correlated with low developmental competence indicating the importance of adenylation and deadenylation processes during *in vitro* maturation of bovine oocytes [57].

After germinal vesicle breakdown (GVBD), gene expression is mainly under posttranscriptional control, which involves differential degradation, stabilization and storage of transcripts, and their timely recruitment to the translation [58].

Many studies have shown that oocyte developmental competence is determined, in part, by the composition and quantity of maternal transcripts stored during oocyte growth and the final phases of folliculogenesis [59–62]. Even though different

expression levels of some genes are already associated with oocyte developmental competence in cattle [59,63–65], the mechanisms involved and the molecular characteristics of competent oocytes are not yet fully know [66]. Therefore, the different genes involved in critical events that occur during gametogenesis are potential candidate genes that may be involved in determining competence [66].

Taking into consideration that this stored mRNA stock is essential for determining competence [4,5,67], an alternative approach to studying competence determination is to characterize how and during which stages of oogenesis and folliculogenesis these stocks are formed. Characterizing this process would be the first step to understanding the molecular basis involved in the formation of a good quality oocyte [66].

Additionally, is known that bidirectional interactions between the oocytes and surrounding somatic cells through gap junctions and paracrine signaling are pivotal in maintaining the growth and development of both cell types during folliculogenesis [68].It is currently established that communication between cumulus cells and the oocyte is essential for the competence acquisition process. *In vitro* culture of denuded bovine oocytes considerably decreases their competence [69]. Oocytes clearly depend on the presence of follicle cells to generate specific cellular signals that coordinate their growth and maturation, the cumulus cells were thought to express some of the signals that are crucial to the oocyte maturation fulfillment [70,71]. It has recently been discovered that besides

gap junctions and paracrine signaling, microvesicles and exosomes play an important role in cell communication between the somatic cells in the follicle and the gamete. Cumulus cells contribute to the oocyte reserves by actively transferring to it microvesicles and exosomes with proteins, long non-codingRNAs, mRNAs and miRNA molecules [72,73]. The study of gene expression in follicles, including cumulus cells and oocyte, may contribute to a better understanding of the maturation and the successful fertilization processes [60]. Differential gene expression in cumulus cells may be an important marker of the oocyte's ability to reach the blastocyst stage and allow direct assessment of the fertility potential of an individual oocyte without compromising its integrity [62,74,75].

*Epigenetic reprogramming during embryonic development and gametogenesis*

During mammalian development, there are two major phases of epigenetic reprogramming. I) during gametogenesis, reprogramming consists of erasure of previous epigenetic marks that restore totipotency, followed by the establishment of sex-specific epigenetic marks. And II) following fertilization, major epigenetic reprogramming occurs for a second time, and includes alterations in histone posttranslational modifications and DNA methylation [76–78].

Posttranslational histone modifications are essential for proper cell function. The N-termini of histone tails contain amino acid residues that are affected by acetylation, methylation, phosphorylation, ubiquitylation and sumoylation. The sum of these

modifications and the information they communicate is referred to as the histone code [79]. Histone acetylation is associated with increased levels of transcription and is modulated by both histone acetyl transferases (HATs) and histone deacetylases (HDACs). HATs activate gene expression, while HDACs inhibit gene expression [80]. Acetylated lysines are specifically recognized by bromodomain-containing proteins and act to enhance chromatin remodeling [81]. Methylation is one of the most prevalent histone posttranslational modifications. It is monitored by histone methyltransferases (HMTases) and is generally associated with gene silencing. Methylation of H3K9, for example, is a classic indication of gene silencing and is commonly found in heterochromatin, as well as silenced promoters [82].

Shortly after fertilization, the paternal genome undergoes extensive remodeling that includes an exchange of protamines for histones, and acquisition of active histone modifications, including histone H4 acetylation (H4Ac) and histone H3 lysine 4 methylation (H3K4me1) [83]. In early embryos, the paternal genome also acquires repressive histone modifications, including histone 3 lysine 9 and lysine 27 methylation (H3K9me2, H3K27me2, and H3K27me3). By comparison, the maternal genome possesses both active (H4Ac, H3K4me1) and repressive histone modifications (H3K9me2, H3K9me3, and H4K20me3 [78,84]. This potential for chromatin bivalency, where both activating and repressive marks occupy the same stretch of chromatin, is likely a major factor in establishing the correct gene expression profile for embryonic development [85].

The DNA methyltransferases (DNMTases) conform a family of proteins numbered in order of their discovery [86]. These enzymes establish DNA methylation state by de novo methylation (DNMT3A, DNMT3B and DNMT3L) and, thereafter, maintain the methylation states by copying this information to daughter DNA strands arising from replication and repair (DNMT1) [87–89].

The essential requirement for DNA methyltransferases during development is confirmed by gene targeting experiments disrupting the Dnmt loci. With the exception of Dnmt2; all Dnmt knockouts show severe developmental defects. Embryos, homozygous for a Dnmt1 null mutation targeting two highly-conserved C-terminal domain motifs (IV and VI) including the enzymatic active site do not survive past mid-gestation, and show severe developmental abnormalities as early as ED 8.5 [87]. Mutagenesis studies have also revealed that *de novo* methylation by Dnmt3b and Dnmt3a is essential for normal embryo development, with Dnmt3a null mice surviving until four weeks of age, and Dnmt3b homozygous embryos showing developmental arrest between ED 14.5 and ED 18.5 [88,90].

Following fertilization, the embryo remains in a state of transcriptional quiescence that is maintained until a species specific stage (8–16 cell stage in the cow, 2-cell stage in the mouse, 4-cell stage in the pig and 4–8 cell stage in the human), when reactivation of transcription, essential for further development, occurs through a process referred to as embryonic genome activation (EGA) [91,92]. In the mouse, activation of transcription is preceded by an active process of demethylation of the male pronucleus, whereas the maternal genome undergoes a progressive loss of

methylation with each DNA replication in the early cleavage embryo [90,93]. Demethylation is followed by a wave of DNA methylation beginning at the blastocyst stage [4] that is mediated by de novo methyltransferases Dnmt3A and Dnmt3b [88,94]. Overall levels of DNA methylation of inner cell mass (ICM) cells in mouse embryos, outpace those of the trophectoderm (TE) cells [94].

In bovine, DNA methylation is lower for female embryos than for male embryos at the blastocyst stage and lower for the ICM than TE [92]. The developmental pattern of DNA methylation in the cow is partially representative of events in the mouse, with the major difference being in the relative degree of methylation in ICM and TE. Like in the mouse, changes in expression of bovine DNMT3B may be responsible for developmental changes in DNA methylation because levels of methylation are related to expression of DNMT3B [92].

Primordial germ cells (PGCs) undergo genome-wide demethylation after a window of mitosis and migration in the embryo. Methylation is regained during gametogenesis, occurring earlier in male gametes (beginning at the prospermatogonia stage during the male embryo development) than female gametes (largely accomplished during postnatal oocyte growth after the female reaches puberty [89,95,96].

However, the demethylation process in PGCs differs greatly from that in embryos. First, demethylation is close to absolute in PGCs, with the exception of a few resistant retroelements, while in embryos, DNA methylation of imprinted gene

regions is maintained, enabling parent-of-origin-specific gene expression in later tissues. Also, the imprinted paternal X inactivation found in early mouse embryos is not reversed until the late epiblast stage. Second, the genome of the zygote (which contains haploid contributions from the oocyte and sperm genome, each with their own specific chromatin properties) follows different DNA demethylation kinetics after fertilization [90,93,96,97]. Epigenetic reprogramming differs in details among mammalian species, suggesting that demethylation–methylation in PGCs and subsequent demethylation–methylation in the embryo are novel mechanisms and that we are witnessing the evolutionary selection of the optimal one [98].

The critical importance of epigenetic information and its impact on human and bovine health has received much attention recently due to the evergreater numbers of ART births. Continued practices involving hormonal stimulation for the production of oocytes and their subsequent in vitro maturation, the composition of oocyte and embryo culture medium, and their time in culture all conceivably have some bearing on the fidelity of epigenetic methylation marks [14,15,89].

*Relationship between genomic imprinting disorders and assisted reproductive technologies in human and bovine*

Genomic imprinting is an epigenetic phenomenon in which only one allele of a specific gene is transcriptionally active, while the other allele is silenced based on the parent-of-origin [99]. Approximately 200 genes are imprinted in the mammalian genome [100]. More than 70 genes in mice and at least 50 genes in humans have

been reported to be imprinted. Urrego *et al*., recently reported that in bovine there are 20 documented imprinted genes [15].

Imprinting disorders are more prevalent in gametes and embryos after ART than in their counterparts derived from *in vivo* production. In the mouse model, it was shown that embryo culture media might affect gene imprinting [101–103]. The aberrant expression of IGF2R was correlated with the incidence of the Large Offspring Syndrome (LOS) in sheep [104] and aberrant expression of imprinted and non-imprinted genes has been observed in fetuses, placentas and offspring derived from IVP [105–107].

Imprinted gene expression of KCNQ1OT1, CDKN1C, H19, and PLAGL1 and the methylation patterns at the KvDMR1and H19/IGF2 ICRs are conserved between humans and cattle [108–110]. Phenotypic and epigenetic similarities between LOS and BWS were observed, and it was proposed that LOS in animals is promising to investigate the etiology of BWS [110]. Hori *et al*., described for the first time the abnormal hypomethylation of the KvDMR1 domain and subsequent changes in the gene expression profile of KCNQ1OT1 and CDKN1C in organs of calves produced by IVP or SCNT [108]. Another study showed that *KCNQ1OT1* which is the most-often dysregulated imprinted gene in BWS, was bi-allelically expressed in various organs in two out of seven oversized conceptuses from the IVC group, but showed mono-allelic expression in all tissues of conceptuses produced by artificial insemination. Furthermore, bi-allelic expression of *KCNQ1OT1* was associated

with a loss of methylation at the KvDMR1 on the maternal allele and with down-regulation of the maternally expressed allele [110].

## References


[1] Rodriguez-Martinez H. Assisted reproductive techniques for cattle breeding in developing countries: a critical appraisal of their value and limitations. Reprod Domest Anim 2012;47 Suppl 1:21–6.

[2] Madan ML. Animal biotechnology: applications and economic implications in developing countries. Rev Sci Tech Int Off Epizoot 2005;24:127–39.

[3] Machaty Z, Peippo J, Peter a. Production and manipulation of bovine embryos: techniques and terminology. Theriogenology 2012;78:937–50.

[4] Ferreira EM, Vireque a a, Adona PR, Meirelles F V, Ferriani R a, Navarro P a a S. Cytoplasmic maturation of bovine oocytes: structural and biochemical modifications and acquisition of developmental competence. Theriogenology 2009;71:836–48.

[5] Sirard MA. Resumption of meiosis: Mechanism involved in meiotic progression and its relation with developmental competence. Theriogenology 2001;55:1241–54.

[6] Dieleman SJ, Bevers MM, Poortman J, van Tol HT. Steroid and pituitary hormone concentrations in the fluid of preovulatory bovine follicles relative to the peak of LH in the peripheral blood. J Reprod Fertil 1983;69:641–9.

[7] Callesen H, Greve T, Hyttel P. Premature ovulations in superovulated cattle. Theriogenology 1987;28:155–66.

[8] Chaffin CL, Hess DL, Stouffer RL. Dynamics of periovulatory steroidogenesis in the rhesus monkey follicle after ovarian stimulation. Hum Reprod 1999;14:642–9.

[9] Aardema H, Roelen B a J, van Tol HT a, Oei CHY, Gadella BM, Vos PL a M. Follicular 17β-estradiol and progesterone concentrations and degree of cumulus cell expansion as predictors of in vivo-matured oocyte developmental competence in superstimulated heifers. Theriogenology 2013;80:576–83.

[10] Meirelles F V, Caetano a R, Watanabe YF, Ripamonte P, Carambula SF, Merighe GK, et al. Genome activation and developmental block in bovine embryos. Anim Reprod Sci 2004;82-83:13–20.

[11] Brevini TAL, Lonergan P, Cillo F, Francisci C, Favetta LA, Fair T, et al. Evolution of mRNA polyadenylation between oocyte maturation and first embryonic cleavage in cattle and its relation with developmental competence. Mol Reprod Dev 2002;63:510–7.

[12] Niemann H, Wrenzycki C. Alterations of expression of developmentally important genes in preimplantation bovine embryos by in vitro culture conditions: implications for subsequent development. Theriogenology 2000;53:21–34.

[13] Iliadou a N, Janson PCJ, Cnattingius S. Epigenetics and assisted reproductive technology. J Intern Med 2011;270:414–20.

[14] Denomme MM, Mann MRW. Genomic imprints as a model for the analysis of epigenetic stability during assisted reproductive technologies. Reproduction 2012;144:393–409.

[15] Urrego R, Rodriguez-Osorio N, Niemann H. Epigenetic disorders and altered in gene expression after use of Assisted Reproductive Technologies in domestic cattle. Epigenetics 2014;9:803–15.

[16] Eppig JJ. Oocyte control of ovarian follicular development and function in mammals. Reproduction 2001;122:829–38.

[17] Smitz JEJ, Cortvrindt RG. The earliest stages of folliculogenesis in vitro. Reproduction 2002;123:185–202.

[18] Erickson BH. Development and senescence of the postnatal bovine ovary. J Anim Sci 1966;25:800–5.

[19] Aerts JMJ, Bols PEJ. Ovarian follicular dynamics: a review with emphasis on the bovine species. Part I: Folliculogenesis and pre-antral follicle development. Reprod Domest Anim 2010;45:171–9.

[20] Morita Y, Tilly JL. Oocyte apoptosis: like sand through an hourglass. Dev Biol 1999;213:1–17.

[21] Braw-Tal R, Yossefi S. Studies in vivo and in vitro on the initiation of follicle growth in the bovine ovary. J Reprod Fertil 1997;109:165–71.

[22] Lussier JG, Matton P, Dufour JJ. Growth rates of follicles in the ovary of the cow. J Reprod Fertil 1987;81:301–7.

[23] Adams GP, Jaiswal R, Singh J, Malhi P. Progress in understanding ovarian follicular dynamics in cattle. Theriogenology 2008;69:72–80.

[24] Peter a T, Levine H, Drost M, Bergfelt DR. Compilation of classical and contemporary terminology used to describe morphological aspects of ovarian dynamics in cattle. Theriogenology 2009;71:1343–57.

[25] Sartori R, Barros CM. Reproductive cycles in Bos indicus cattle. Anim Reprod Sci 2011;124:244–50.

[26] Barros CM, Nogueira MFG. Embryo transfer in Bos indicus cattle. Theriogenology, vol. 56, 2001, p. 1483–96.

[27] Bó G a., Baruselli PS, Martínez MF. Pattern and manipulation of follicular development in Bos indicus cattle. Anim Reprod Sci 2003;78:307–26.

[28] Segerson EC, Hansen TR, Libby DW, Randel RD, Getz WR. Ovarian and uterine morphology and function in Angus and Brahman cows. J Anim Sci 1984;59:1026–46.

[29] Alvarez P, Spicer LJ, Chase CC, Payton ME, Hamilton TD, Stewart RE, et al. Ovarian and endocrine characteristics during an estrous cycle in Angus, Brahman, and Senepol cows in a subtropical environment. J Anim Sci 2000;78:1291–302.

[30] Carvalho JBP, Carvalho NAT, Reis EL, Nichi M, Souza AH, Baruselli PS. Effect of early luteolysis in progesterone-based timed AI protocols in Bos indicus, Bos indicus ?? Bos taurus, and Bos taurus heifers. Theriogenology 2008;69:167–75.

[31] Savio JD, Keenan L, Boland MP, Roche JF. Pattern of growth of dominant follicles during the oestrous cycle of heifers. J Reprod Fertil 1988;83:663–71.

[32] Ginther OJ, Kastelic JP, Knopf L. Intraovarian relationships among dominant and subordinate follicles and the corpus luteum in heifers. Theriogenology 1989;32:787–95.

[33] Sartori R, Gümen A, Guenther JN, Souza AH, Caraviello DZ, Wiltbank MC. Comparison of artificial insemination versus embryo transfer in lactating dairy cows. Theriogenology 2006;65:1311–21.

[34] Sartori R, Haughian JM, Shaver RD, Rosa GJM, Wiltbank MC. Comparison of ovarian function and circulating steroids in estrous cycles of Holstein heifers and lactating cows. J Dairy Sci 2004;87:905–20.

[35] Figueiredo RA, Barros CM, Pinheiro OL, Soler JMP. Ovarian follicular dynamics in Nelore breed (Bos indicus) CATTLE. Theriogenology 1997;47:1489–505.

[36] Rhodes FM, Fitzpatrick LA, Entwistle KW, De'ath G. Sequential changes in ovarian follicular dynamics in Bos indicus heifers before and after nutritional anoestrus. J Reprod Fertil 1995;104:41–9.

[37] Machado R, Bergamaschi MACM, Barbosa RT, de Oliveira CA, Binelli M. Ovarian function in Nelore (Bos taurus indicus) cows after post-ovulation hormonal treatments. Theriogenology 2008;69:798–804.

[38] Sangsritavong S, Combs DK, Sartori R, Armentano LE, Wiltbank MC. High Feed Intake Increases Liver Blood Flow and Metabolism of Progesterone and Estradiol-17 β in Dairy Cattle. J Dairy Sci 2002;85:2831–42.

[39] Vasconcelos JLM, Sangsritavong S, Tsai SJ, Wiltbank MC. Acute reduction in serum progesterone concentrations after feed intake in dairy cows. Theriogenology 2003;60:795–807.

[40] Hennet ML, Combelles CMH. The antral follicle: a microenvironment for oocyte differentiation. Int J Dev Biol 2012;56:819–31.

[41] Sutton ML, Gilchrist RB, Thompson JG. Effect of in-vivo and in-vitro environments on the metabolism of the cumulus-oocyte complex and its influence on oocyte developmental capacity. Hum Reprod Update 2003;9:35–48.

[42] Leroy JLMR, Rizos D, Sturmey R, Bossaert P, Gutierrez-Adan A, Van Hoeck V, et al. Intrafollicular conditions as a major link between maternal metabolism and oocyte quality: A focus on dairy cow fertility. Reprod Fertil Dev 2012;24:1–12.

[43] Van Hoeck V, Leroy JL, Arias-Alvarez M, Rizos D, Gutierrez-Adan A, Schnorbusch K, et al. Oocyte developmental failure in response to elevated non-esterified fatty acid concentrations: mechanistic insights. Reproduction 2012.

[44] Wrenzycki C, Stinshoff H. Maturation environment and impact on subsequent developmental competence of bovine oocytes. Reprod Domest Anim 2013;48 Suppl 1:38–43.

[45] Lubahn DB, Moyer JS, Golding TS, Couse JF, Korach KS, Smithies O. Alteration of reproductive function but not prenatal sexual development after insertional disruption of the mouse estrogen receptor gene. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1993;90:11162–6.

[46] Couse JF, Lindzey J, Grandien K, Gustafsson JA, Korach KS. Tissue distribution and quantitative analysis of estrogen receptor-alpha (ERalpha) and estrogen receptor-beta (ERbeta) messenger ribonucleic acid in the wild-type and ERalpha-knockout mouse. Endocrinology 1997;138:4613–21.

[47] Beker ARCL, Colenbrander B, Bevers MM. Effect of 17beta-estradiol on the in vitro maturation of bovine oocytes. Theriogenology 2002;58:1663–73.

[48] Beker-van Woudenberg AR, van Tol HTA, Roelen BAJ, Colenbrander B, Bevers MM. Estradiol and its membrane-impermeable conjugate (estradiol-bovine serum albumin) during in vitro maturation of bovine oocytes: effects on nuclear and cytoplasmic maturation, cytoskeleton, and embryo quality. Biol Reprod 2004;70:1465–74.

[49] Lydon JP, DeMayo FJ, Funk CR, Mani SK, Hughes AR, Montgomery CA, et al. Mice lacking progesterone receptor exhibit pleiotropic reproductive abnormalities. Genes Dev 1995;9:2266–78.

[50] Siqueira LC, Barreta MH, Gasperin B, Bohrer R, Santos JT, Junior JB, et al. Angiotensin II, progesterone, and prostaglandins are sequential steps in the pathway to bovine oocyte nuclear maturation. Theriogenology 2012;77:1779–87.

[51] Bigelow KL, Fortune JE. Characteristics of prolonged dominant versus control follicles: follicle cell numbers, steroidogenic capabilities, and messenger ribonucleic acid for steroidogenic enzymes. Biol Reprod 1998;58:1241–9.

[52] McNatty KP, Heath DA, Henderson KM, Lun S, Hurst PR, Ellis LM, et al. Some aspects of thecal and granulosa cell function during follicular development in the bovine ovary. J Reprod Fertil 1984;72:39–53.

[53] Soboleva TK, Peterson AJ, Pleasants AB, McNatty KP, Rhodes FM. A model of follicular development and ovulation in sheep and cattle. Anim Reprod Sci 2000;58:45–57.

[54] Ginther OJ, Wiltbank MC, Fricke PM, Gibbons JR, Kot K. Minireview Selection of the Dominant Follicle in Cattle ’ 1996;1194:1187–94.

[55] Ginther OJ, Bergfelt DR, Beg MA, Kot K. Follicle Selection in Cattle: Relationships among Growth Rate, Diameter Ranking, and Capacity for Dominance. Biol Reprod 2001;65:345–50.

[56] Hyttel P, Viuff D, Fair T, Laurincik J, Thomsen PD, Callesen H, et al. Ribosomal RNA gene expression and chromosome aberrations in bovine oocytes and preimplantation embryos. Reproduction 2001;122:21–30.

[57] Brevini TAL, Cillo F, Antonini S, Tosetti V, Gandolfi F. Temporal and spatial control of gene expression in early embryos of farm animals. Reprod Fertil Dev 2007;19:35–42.

[58] Eichenlaub-Ritter U, Peschke M. Expression in in-vivo and in-vitro growing and maturing oocytes: Focus on regulation of expression at the translational level. Hum Reprod Update 2002;8:21–41.

[59] Wrenzycki C, Herrmann D, Niemann H. Messenger RNA in oocytes and embryos in relation to embryo viability. Theriogenology 2007;68 Suppl 1:S77–S83.

[60] Lonergan P, Rizos D, Gutierrez-Adan a, Fair T, Boland MP. Oocyte and embryo quality: effect of origin, culture conditions and gene expression patterns. Reprod Domest Anim 2003;38:259–67.

[61] Sirard M-A, Richard F, Blondin P, Robert C. Contribution of the oocyte to embryo quality. Theriogenology 2006;65:126–36.

[62] De Bem T, Adona P, Bressan F, Mesquita L, Chiaratti M, Meirelles F, et al. The Influence of Morphology, Follicle Size and Bcl-2 and Bax Transcripts on the Developmental Competence of Bovine Oocytes. Reprod Domest Anim 2014:1–8.

[63] Pennetier S, Perreau C, Uzbekova S, Thélie A, Delaleu B, Mermillod P, et al. MATER protein expression and intracellular localization throughout folliculogenesis and preimplantation embryo development in the bovine. BMC Dev Biol 2006;6:26.

[64] Patel O V, Bettegowda A, Ireland JJ, Coussens PM, Lonergan P, Smith GW. Functional genomics studies of oocyte competence: evidence that reduced transcript abundance for follistatin is associated with poor developmental competence of bovine oocytes. Reproduction 2007;133:95–106.

[65] Zuccotti M, Merico V, Sacchi L, Bellone M, Brink TC, Bellazzi R, et al. Maternal Oct-4 is a potential key regulator of the developmental competence of mouse oocytes. BMC Dev Biol 2008;8:97.

[66] Bessa IR, Nishimura RC, Franco MM, Dode M a N. Transcription profile of candidate genes for the acquisition of competence during oocyte growth in cattle. Reprod Domest Anim 2013;48:781–9.

[67] Meirelles F V, Caetano a R, Watanabe YF, Ripamonte P, Carambula SF, Merighe GK, et al. Genome activation and developmental block in bovine embryos. Anim Reprod Sci 2004;82-83:13–20.

[68] Li Q, McKenzie LJ, Matzuk MM. Revisiting oocyte-somatic cell interactions: in search of novel intrafollicular predictors and regulators of oocyte developmental competence. Mol Hum Reprod 2008;14:673–8.

[69] Van Soom A, Tanghe S, De Pauw I, Maes D, De Kruif A. Function of the cumulus oophorus before and during mammalian fertilization. Reprod Domest Anim 2002;37:144–51.

[70] Gilchrist RB, Ritter LJ, Armstrong DT. Oocyte-somatic cell interactions during follicle development in mammals. Anim. Reprod. Sci., vol. 82-83, 2004, p. 431–46.

[71] Taft RA, Denegre JM, Pendola FL, Eppig JJ. Identification of genes encoding mouse oocyte secretory and transmembrane proteins by a signal sequence trap. Biol Reprod 2002;67:953–60.

[72] Da Silveira JC, Veeramachaneni DNR, Winger Q a, Carnevale EM, Bouma GJ. Cell-secreted vesicles in equine ovarian follicular fluid contain miRNAs and proteins: a possible new form of cell communication within the ovarian follicle. Biol Reprod 2012;86:71.

[73] Macaulay AD, Gilbert I, Caballero J, Barreto R, Fournier E, Tossou P, et al. The Gametic Synapse; RNA Transfer to the Bovine Oocyte. Biol Reprod 2014.

[74] Assidi M, Dufort I, Ali A, Hamel M, Algriany O, Dielemann S, et al. Identification of potential markers of oocyte competence expressed in bovine cumulus cells matured with follicle-stimulating hormone and/or phorbol myristate acetate in vitro. Biol Reprod 2008;79:209–22.

[75] Douville G, Sirard M-A. Changes in granulosa cells gene expression associated with growth, plateau and atretic phases in medium bovine follicles. J Ovarian Res 2014;7:50.

[76] Jaenisch R, Bird A. Epigenetic regulation of gene expression: how the genome integrates intrinsic and environmental signals. Nat Genet 2003;33 Suppl:245–54.

[77] Rivera RM. Epigenetic aspects of fertilization and preimplantation development in mammals: lessons from the mouse. Syst Biol Reprod Med 2010;56:388–404.

[78] Velker BAM, Denomme MM, Mann MRW. Embryo culture and epigenetics. Methods Mol Biol 2012;912:399–421.

[79] Rajender S, Avery K, Agarwal A. Epigenetics, spermatogenesis and male infertility. Mutat Res 2011;727:62–71.

[80] Berger SL. Histone modifications in transcriptional regulation. Curr Opin Genet Dev 2002;12:142–8.

[81] Bottomley MJ. Structures of protein domains that create or recognize histone modifications. EMBO Rep 2004;5:464–9.

[82] Fischle W, Wang Y, Jacobs SA, Kim Y, Allis CD, Khorasanizadeh S. Molecular basis for the discrimination of repressive methyl-lysine marks in histone H3 by polycomb and HP1 chromodomains. Genes Dev 2003;17:1870–81.

[83] Shi L, Wu J. Epigenetic regulation in mammalian preimplantation embryo development. Reprod Biol Endocrinol 2009;7:59.

[84] Mason K, Liu Z, Aguirre-Lavin T, Beaujean N. Chromatin and epigenetic modifications during early mammalian development. Anim Reprod Sci 2012;134:45–55.

[85] Schultz RM. The molecular foundations of the maternal to zygotic transition in the preimplantation embryo. Hum Reprod Update 2002;8:323–31.

[86] Bestor TH. The DNA methyltransferases of mammals. Hum Mol Genet 2000;9:2395–402.

[87] Lei H, Oh SP, Okano M, Jüttermann R, Goss KA, Jaenisch R, et al. De novo DNA cytosine methyltransferase activities in mouse embryonic stem cells. Development 1996;122:3195–205.

[88] Okano M, Bell DW, Haber DA, Li E. DNA methyltransferases Dnmt3a and Dnmt3b are essential for de novo methylation and mammalian development. Cell 1999;99:247–57.

[89] Dean W, Lucifero D, Santos F. DNA methylation in mammalian development and disease. Birth Defects Res C Embryo Today 2005;75:98–111.

[90] Oswald J, Engemann S, Lane N, Mayer W, Olek A, Fundele R, et al. Active demethylation of the paternal genome in the mouse zygote. Curr Biol 2000;10:475–8.

[91] Morgan HD, Santos F, Green K, Dean W, Reik W. Epigenetic reprogramming in mammals. Hum Mol Genet 2005;14.

[92] Dobbs KB, Rodriguez M, Sudano MJ, Ortega MS, Hansen PJ. Dynamics of DNA methylation during early development of the preimplantation bovine embryo. PLoS One 2013;8:e66230.

[93] Mayer W, Niveleau A, Walter J, Fundele R, Haaf T. Demethylation of the zygotic paternal genome. Nature 2000;403:501–2.

[94] Carlson LL, Page AW, Bestor TH. Properties and localization of DNA methyltransferase in preimplantation mouse embryos: implications for genomic imprinting. Genes Dev 1992;6:2536–41.

[95] Reik W, Dean W, Walter J. Epigenetic reprogramming in mammalian development. Science 2001;293:1089–93.

[96] Santos F, Hendrich B, Reik W, Dean W. Dynamic reprogramming of DNA methylation in the early mouse embryo. Dev Biol 2002;241:172–82.

[97] Santos F, Dean W. Epigenetic reprogramming during early development in mammals. Reproduction 2004;127:643–51.

[98] Messerschmidt DM, Knowles BB, Solter D. DNA methylation dynamics during epigenetic reprogramming in the germline and preimplantation embryos. Genes Dev 2014;28:812–28.

[99] Manipalviratn S, DeCherney A, Segars J. Imprinting disorders and assisted reproductive technology. Fertil Steril 2009;91:305–15.

[100] Luedi P, Dietrich F, Weidman J, Bosko J, Jirtle R, Hartemink A. Computational and experimental identification of novel human imprinted genes. GENOME Res 2007;17:1723–30.

[101] Zaitseva I, Zaitsev S, Alenina N, Bader M, Krivokharchenko A. Dynamics of DNA-demethylation in early mouse and rat embryos developed in vivo and in vitro. Mol Reprod Dev 2007;74:1255–61.

[102] Doherty AS, Mann MR, Tremblay KD, Bartolomei MS, Schultz RM. Differential effects of culture on imprinted H19 expression in the preimplantation mouse embryo. Biol Reprod 2000;62:1526–35.

[103] Khosla S, Dean W, Brown D, Reik W, Feil R. Culture of preimplantation mouse embryos affects fetal development and the expression of imprinted genes. Biol Reprod 2001;64:918–26.

[104] Young LE, Fernandes K, McEvoy TG, Butterwith SC, Gutierrez CG, Carolan C, et al. Epigenetic change in IGF2R is associated with fetal overgrowth after sheep embryo culture. Nat Genet 2001;27:153–4.

[105] Wrenzycki C, Herrmann D, Lucas-Hahn A, Korsawe K, Lemme E, Niemann H. Messenger RNA expression patterns in bovine embryos derived from in vitro procedures and their implications for development. Reprod Fertil Dev 2005;17:23–35.

[106] Long J-E, Cai X, He L-Q. Gene profiling of cattle blastocysts derived from nuclear transfer, in vitro fertilization and in vivo development based on cDNA library. Anim Reprod Sci 2007;100:243–56.

[107] Perecin F, Méo SC, Yamazaki W, Ferreira CR, Merighe GKF, Meirelles F V, et al. Imprinted gene expression in in vivo- and in vitro-produced bovine embryos and chorio-allantoic membranes. Genet Mol Res 2009;8:76–85.

[108] Hori N, Nagai M, Hirayama M, Hirai T, Matsuda K, Hayashi M, et al. Aberrant CpG methylation of the imprinting control region KvDMR1 detected in assisted reproductive technology-produced calves and pathogenesis of large offspring syndrome. Anim Reprod Sci 2010;122:303–12.

[109] Robbins KM, Chen Z, Wells KD, Rivera RM. Expression of KCNQ1OT1, CDKN1C, H19, and PLAGL1 and the methylation patterns at the KvDMR1 and H19/IGF2 imprinting control regions is conserved between human and bovine. J Biomed Sci 2012;19:95.

[110] Chen Z, Robbins KM, Wells KD, Rivera RM. A bovine model for the human loss-of-imprinting overgrowth syndrome Beckwith-Wiedemann 2013:591–601.


# Follicular progesterone concentrations and mRNA expression of MATER and OCT-4 in immature bovine oocytes as predictors of developmental competence

R. Urrego, E. Herrera-Puerta, N.A. Chavarria, O. Camargo, C. Wrenzycki, N. Rodriguez-Osorio

PII: S0093-691X(14)00700-6

DOI: 10.1016/j.theriogenology.2014.12.024

Reference: THE 13048

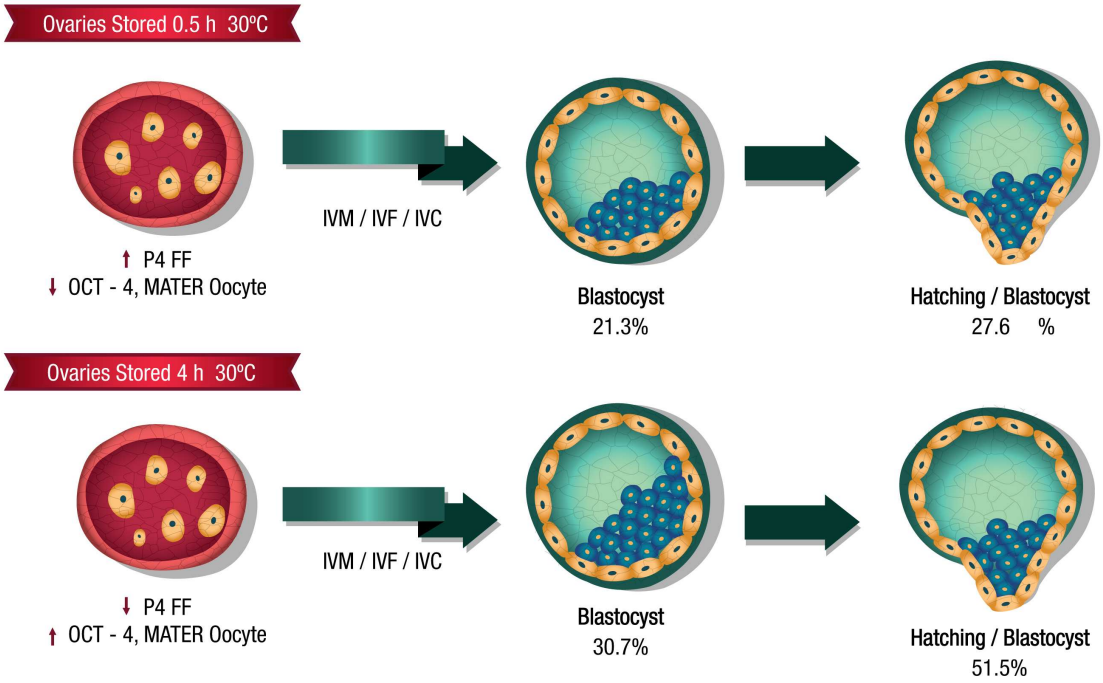
To appear in: *Theriogenology*

Received Date: 12 September 2014

Revised Date: 11 December 2014

Accepted Date: 18 December 2014

Please cite this article as: Urrego R, Herrera-Puerta E, Chavarria N, Camargo O, Wrenzycki C, Rodriguez-Osorio N, Follicular progesterone concentrations and mRNA expression of MATER and OCT-4 in immature bovine oocytes as predictors of developmental competence, *Theriogenology* (2015), doi: 10.1016/j.theriogenology.2014.12.024.



Revised nonhighlighted

# Follicular progesterone concentrations and mRNA expression of MATER and OCT-4 in immature bovine oocytes as predictors of developmental competence

Urrego R [1,2], Herrera-Puerta E [2,3], Chavarria NA[2], Camargo O[4], Wrenzycki C[5] Rodriguez-Osorio N[1].

[1] Grupo CENTAURO, Universidad de Antioquia, Medellín, Colombia

[2] Grupo INCA-CES Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia, Universidad CES, Medellín Colombia

[3] Grupo Biología CES-EIA, Universidad CES, Medellín, Colombia

[4] Grupo Genes, Gametos y Embriones. Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Medellín Colombia

[5] Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Justus-Liebig-University Giessen, Clinic for Obstetrics, Gynecology and Andrology of Large and Small Animals, Giessen, Germany.

**Abstract**

The ability of bovine embryos to develop to the blastocyst stage, to implant and generate healthy offspring depends greatly on the competence of the oocyte. Oocyte competence is attributed to its close communication with the follicular environment and to its capacity to synthesize and store substantial amounts of mRNA. Higher developmental competence of bovine oocytes has been associated

with both the expression of a cohort of developmental genes, and the concentration of sex steroids in the follicular fluid. The aim of this study was to identify differences in the expression of *FST* in cumulus cells and *OCT-4* and *MATER* in oocytes and the influence of the follicular P4 and E2 concentration on the competence of bovine oocytes retrieved 30 minutes or 4 hours after slaughter. Cumulus–oocyte complexes (COC's) were left in postmortem ovaries for 30 minutes (Group I) or 4 hours (Group II) at 30ºC. Aspirated oocytes were then subjected to *in vitro* maturation (IVM), *in vitro* fertilization (IVF) and *in vitro* culture (IVC) or were evaluated for *MATER* and *OCT-4* mRNA abundance by RT-qPCR. Total RNA was isolated from pools of 100 oocytes for each experimental replicate. Progesterone and estradiol concentration in follicular fluid was evaluated by immuno-assay using an IMMULITE2000 analyzer. Three repeats of *in vitro* embryo production were performed with a total of 455 (Group I) and 470 (Group II) COC's. There were no significant differences between cleavage rates (72 hpi: hours post-insemination) between both groups (63.5% versus 69.1%). However, blastocyst (168 hpi) and hatching (216 hpi) rates were higher ($P < 0.05$) in Group II compared to Group I (21.3% versus 30.7% and 27.6% versus 51.5% respectively). Group II oocytes exhibited the highest *MATER* and *OCT-4* abundance ($P < 0.05$). Follicular estradiol concentration was not different between both groups while progesterone concentration was lower ($P \leq 0.05$) in Group II follicles. These results indicate that retrieving COC's 4 hours after slaughter could increase bovine *in vitro* developmental competence, which is linked to higher levels of oocyte *MATER* and *OCT-4* transcripts and lower follicular progesterone concentration. Moreover, the

results of the present study contribute to the identification of factors involved in the developmental competence of immature oocytes

*Keywords:* Gene expression; OCT-4; MATER; FST; progesterone; estradiol

## 1. Introduction

In the context of *in vitro* embryo production (IVP), developmental competence is generally defined as the oocyte's ability to mature, be fertilized, develop to the blastocyst stage and give rise to normal and healthy offspring [1]. But it is generally accepted that the quality of embryos produced *in vitro* is significantly lower than that of their *in vivo*-derived counterparts [2–4]. In terms of efficiency, approximately 30–40% of bovine oocytes retrieved from abattoir ovaries develop to the blastocyst stage [5], which could partially be due to the use of inferior-quality oocytes [6]. Therefore, evaluation of oocyte quality is one of the most important and challenging tasks during IVP [7].

Oocytes from slaughterhouse ovaries show impaired developmental competence when compared with those collected from live animals by ovum pick-up [8,9]. Immature oocytes are particularly sensitive to their environment, and appropriate storage conditions during ovary transport is of critical importance in maintaining the viability of oocytes [10]. Some studies have shown that this ischemic condition can lead to various adverse changes in follicles [10,11], this suggested that the time

during which the oocytes are left in the postmortem ovaries could have a significant effect on the developmental competence of oocytes.

During follicular development, granulosa cells (GCs) are the major source of follicular estrogen (E2) and theca and GCs together determine the intrafollicular concentration of progesterone (P4) and testosterone (T) [12–14]. Changes in the concentration of each steroid occur in cattle when follicles mature or become atretic and are usually related to a certain size or stage of follicular development [15,16]. In that sense, the E2/P4 ratio may indicate the degree of follicular atresia [17,18]. Changes in steroid hormone concentration in the follicular fluid may result in changes in overall oocyte quality [19].

Preimplantation embryo development is largely dependent on maternal transcripts and proteins synthesized during oogenesis [20]. Some of the genes expressed by the oocyte, directly involved in competence, include transcription factor *OCT-4* (*POU5F1*, POU domain, class 5, transcription factor 1), regarded as the most valid marker for epigenetic reprogramming and pluripotency [21,22]. There is ample evidence from studies in mice that *OCT-4* protein is crucial for normal early embryonic development [23,24]. Alike, *MATER* (Maternal Antigen that Embryos Require), also known as *NALP5* (NACHT, leucine rich repeat and PYD containing 5), is an oocyte-specific maternal effect gene required for early embryonic development in mouse and human [25,26]. The bovine orthologue *MATER* has been characterized as an oocyte marker gene in cattle, and was recently assigned to a QTL region for reproductive traits [20,27]. Also, there is evidence suggesting a

positive relationship between oocyte competence and the mRNA abundance of follistatin (*FST*) in cumulus cells. Follistatin is involved in follicle cell proliferation, steroidogenesis, oocyte maturation and corpus luteum function [28,29].

Studies that aim at identifying differentially expressed genes in oocytes and cumulus cells contribute to a better understanding of the molecular mechanisms that lead to oocyte competence acquisition [30]. Hence, the aim of this study was to identify differences in the expression of *FST* in cumulus cells and *OCT-4* and *MATER* in oocytes and the influence of the follicular P4 and E2 concentration on the competence of bovine oocytes retrieved 30 minutes or 4 hours after slaughter.

## 2. Materials and methods

The chemicals used for medium supplementation for IVM, IVF and embryo cultures were obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO) unless otherwise specified.

### *2.1 In-vitro maturation, fertilization and culture of embryos (IVM/IVF/IVC)*

Ovaries were collected from *Bos indicus* cows from a slaughterhouse and transported to the laboratory in physiological saline solution at 30℃. Ovaries were maintained in a water bath and Cumulus–oocyte complexes (COC's) recovered by aspiration at 30 minutes (Group I) or 4 hours (Group II) after slaughter. Immature oocytes of both groups were randomly selected for either RNA isolation or *in vitro* maturation. COC's were obtained by aspiration of 3 to 8mm follicles using a 18-gauge needle attached to a 10ml syringe and manipulated in TALP–HEPES

medium supplemented with 0.4% BSA. The COC's were classified morphologically according to oocyte cytoplasm aspect and morphology of cumulus cell layers. Only COC's with a compact cumulus and oocyte with homogenous (grade I) or slightly heterogeneous (grade II) cytoplasm were used. Groups of 10 COC's were matured in 50 µl drops of maturation medium (Nutricell Nutrientes Celulares, Brazil) with 10% fetal bovine serum (SBF Gibco 25030081, Life Technologies) covered with mineral oil for 24 h in a humidified environment of 5% $CO_2$ in air at 38.5 ◦C. For fertilization, straws of commercially frozen sperm from a single Brahman bull with known fertility were thawed in a water bath at 37 °C. Motile spermatozoa were obtained after centrifugation at 700 × g for 10 min in a Percoll discontinuous density gradient (45–90%). Spermatozoa were washed and the concentration of spermatozoa was adjusted to $2\times10^6$/mL in Fert-TALP medium (Nutricell Nutrientes Celulares, Brazil) supplemented with penicillamine, hypotaurine, epinephrine and heparin (10 µl/ml). Droplets of the spermatozoa suspension (50 µl) were prepared, and approximately 10 oocytes matured *in vitro* were transferred to each droplet and incubated for 18 h. The fertilization of both groups was performed at different times, 4 hours apart.

After fertilization, oocytes were partially stripped by mechanical pipetting in TALP–HEPES medium. Groups of 15–20 presumptive zygotes were then cultured in 50 *µ*l SOFaa medium supplemented with 5% fetal calf serum (Nutricell Nutrientes Celulares, Brazil), covered with mineral oil. Embryo culture was performed in 5% $CO_2$, 20% $O_2$ and a humidified atmosphere at 38.5 ℃ in air. Hal f of the medium

was replaced at 72 h post-insemination (hpi), when cleavage rates were evaluated. The blastocyst rate was assessed at 162 hpi (D7) and hatching at 216 hpi (D9).

*2.2 Hormone assays*

Follicular fluid was aspirated from 3-8 mm follicles of ovaries in both groups (30 min. and 4h). For each group, 10 ml of the follicular fluid was recovered in each repetition. Each pool was centrifuged for 10 min at 3.000 x g to separate the follicular cells. The supernatant was evaluated immediately. Quantitative analyses of E2 (20pg/ml - 2000 pg/ml sensitivity) and P4 (0.1 ng/mL – 40 ng/mL sensitivity) were made using IMMULITE® 2500 solid-phase, competitive chemiluminescent enzyme immunoassays (EIAs) were performed according to manufacturer's specifications. Follicular fluid was analyzed in single assays, and 5 replicates were performed for each hormone. The intra-assay coefficient of variation (CV) was 5%.

*2.3 Isolation of RNA*

The COC's for RNA analysis were incubated with 0.2% hyaluronidase for 10 min at 37 ℃ and denuded by vortexing for 5 min. Pools of 100 oocytes and respective cumulus cells were frozen separately at -80 ℃ in R LT lysis buffer (Qiagen Valencia, CA, USA) until RNA isolation.

Total RNA was isolated from pools of 100 oocytes and from the cumulus cells using an RNeasy Micro Kit (Qiagen) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Quality of total RNA was estimated using the Bioanalyzer 2100 RNA 6000 picochip

kit (Agilent, Palo Alto, CA, USA). RNA quantity and purity was determined using a NanoDrop ND-2000 spectrophotometer (NanoDrop Technologies, Wilmington, DE, USA). Total RNA from oocytes (10 ng) and CGs (30 ng) was reverse transcribed and cDNA synthesized using SuperScript III Platinum Two Step quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction (qRT-PCR) kit according to the manufacturer's protocol (Invitrogen Life Technologies, Carlsbad, CA, USA). Cycling temperatures and times were 25℃ for 10 min , 42℃ for 50 min, and 85℃ for 5 min. Then 2 IU of E. coli RNase H was added to each tube and incubated at 37 ℃ for 20 min.

*2.4 Real-time PCR (qPCR)*

Primers were designed using Primer Premier 5 software (PremierBiosoft International, Palo Alto, CA, USA). All primers (Table 1) were designed to span exon–intron boundaries to prevent genomic DNA amplification.

RT-qPCR was performed to assess the relative amount of *MATER* and *OCT-4* transcripts in the oocytes and *FST* in CGs. *GAPDH* (glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase) was used as housekeeping gene. Quantitative assessment of cDNA amplification was detected by QuantiTec SYBR PCR kit (Qiagen). For quantitative real-time PCR reactions 2 µl of cDNA were used according to the protocol for the Rotor-Gene™ 6000 Real-Time PCR instrument (Corbett Life Science). Primer concentration was adjusted to 10 µlmol/ml. The cycling parameters for MATER and FST were 95 ℃ for 5 min f or denaturation, 40 cycles of 95°C for 30 s, at 60℃ for 30 s, 72 ℃ for 30 s and a final extension of 72 ℃ for 5 min. For OCT-4 conditions were 95 ℃ for 5 min fo r denaturation, 55 cycles of

95°C for 30 s, at 60℃ for 30 s, 72 ℃ for 30 s and a final extension of 72 ℃ for 5. Then, a melting curve was constructed by heating from 65 ℃ to 95 ℃ with temperature steps of 0.4 ℃ to confirm that a single specific product was generated. Primer efficiency was calculated using the program LinRegPCR [31] for each reaction. The average efficiency of primers for each gene was calculated taking into account all groups, being 1.90 ±0.05 for FST, 1.88 ±0.04 for MATER, 1.91 ±0.06 for OCT-4 and 1.87 ±0.05 for GAPDH (reference). Three biological replicates and three technical replicates were conducted for each analysis.

*2.5 Statistical analysis*

The statistical analyses of data were performed using R software [32]. Blastocyst and hatching rates were analyzed using *t*-tests with subsequent Chi square test and Odds Ratio (OR), indicating the risk of occurrence. For hormones, mean values of two groups were compared using *t*-test. Relative expression software tool (REST) was used to compare mRNA abundances in each group. The mathematical model used in REST software is based on the PCR efficiencies and the crossing point deviation between samples [33]. For each group there were three biological and three technical replicates. The level of significance was set at $P \leq 0.05$.

## 3. Results

### *3.1 Developmental competence of oocytes*

Cleavage and embryo development rates evaluated for both groups are shown in Table 2. At day 3 cleavage rates did not differ between both groups ($P > 0.05$) indicating that early embryonic divisions were not affected by the time elapsed before aspiration of the ovaries (30 min or 4 hours). The OR for the cleavage was 1.37 (CI 1.O3 – 1.8, $\alpha = 0.05$). The blastocyst rate at day 7 was significantly higher ($P < 0.01$) in embryos of Group II (30.7%) compared with those of Group I (21.3%). The OR value indicates that blastocyst rates are 1.67 times higher in oocytes from ovaries stored 4 hours post-mortem before follicular aspiration (CI: 1.2 – 2.2, $\alpha = 0.05$) as shown in Figure 1. Hatching on day 9 was also significantly higher (27.6% *vs* 51.5%) in embryos of Group II ($P < 0.001$). The data indicating that the storage of ovaries for 4 hours at 30 ℃ significantly impro ved oocyte competence to reach the blastocyst stage.

*Figure 1. Cleavage/blastocyst and hatching/blastocyst ratios showing the relative risk (OR) and confidence for a value α = 0.05.*

### *3.2 Hormone concentrations in follicular fluid*

Hormone concentrations were determined in the follicular fluid aspirated from ovaries at 30 min. or 4h after slaughtering. As indicated in table 3, P4 concentrations were significantly higher in follicular fluid from the ovaries stored for

30 min when compared to follicular fluid from ovaries kept for 4 h (P ≤ 0. 05. IC: -0.263 – 146.058). In contrast, E2 concentrations were not significantly different (P >0.05. IC: -18.27 - 40.15). Likewise, no statistical differences (P > 0.05. IC: -1.15 - 0.52) were found between P4/E2 ratios in the groups evaluated.

3.3 *Relative quantification of OCT-4 and MATER transcripts in immature oocytes and FST in granulosa cells.*

The bioanalyser assessment showed total RNA integrity (RIN) suitable for gene expression, with average RIN values of 5.8 (SD ± 0.5) and 7.1(SD ± 0.6) for oocytes and CGs respectively. In order to identify differences in expression for *FST* in CGs and *OCT-4* and *MATER* in oocytes COC's were left in postmortem ovaries for 30 minutes or 4 hours at 30ºC. No differences in the levels of *FST* mRNA were found in granulosa cells (Figure 2). However, mRNA abundance for *OCT-4* and *MATER* (Figure 3) in Group II oocytes (4h post slaughter) was significantly higher (P < 0.05) when compared with that of oocytes from Group I (30 min post slaughter).

*Figure 2. Relative quantification of OCT-4 and MATER transcripts in oocytes and FST transcript in CGs aspirated from ovaries stored 30 min or 4 h at 30℃ postmortem*.

## 4. Discussion

The follicular microenvironment and maternal signals, mediated primarily through mural granulosa and cumulus cells, are responsible for supporting oocyte growth, development and the gradual acquisition of developmental competence [34]. The bidirectional communication between oocytes and somatic cells in the follicle is complex, occurring via multiple coordinated pathways and signaling events. This high level of complexity has made it difficult to characterize the critical features of an oocyte that are required to achieve competence for fertilization and embryo development [35]. Several attempts have been made to define specific markers that are related to oocyte developmental competence, using analysis of specific contents in follicular fluid or mRNA expression of cumulus cells and oocytes [30,36–38]. Sex steroids present in follicular fluid might be key factors that determine the fate of the oocyte [39,40]. It has also been hypothesized that the quality of oocytes depends on the presence of the appropriate set of mRNA and proteins stored during folliculogenesis [41,42].

The developmental competence, concentrations of P4 and E2 in follicular fluid and expression of three genes MATER, OCT-4 in oocytes and FST in CGs of *Bos indicus* cattle retrieved 30 min or 4 hours after slaughter were evaluated. Previous studies have shown that oocyte competence is influenced by the time between slaughter and ovary aspiration [43,44], follicular steroid hormone concentration [19,45,46], gene expression in oocytes and CGs [47–49] .We found that the time between slaughtering and aspiration of the COC’s significantly affected the

288 concentration of P4 in follicular fluid, the relative abundance of MATER and OCT-4
289 transcripts in the oocytes, and blastocyst and hatching rates in *in vitro* produced
290 embryos (Figure 3).
291
292
293 *Figure 3. Influence of time before aspiration on oocyte competence. Oocytes*
294 *collected from ovaries stored for a time of 4 h at 30℃ had reduced concentrations*
295 *of progesterone in follicular fluid, a higher amount of OCT-4 and MATER mRNA*
296 *(predictors of competence in the oocyte) and generated higher blastocyst rates.*
297
298
299 Time of ovary storage can affect the quality of oocytes used for IVP. After ovary
300 collection blood is halted and the follicles undergo ischemic conditions that can
301 affect the COC's. Adverse changes in follicles include lack of oxygen, accumulation
302 of metabolites, decrease in glucose concentration, increase of the apoptosis index
303 in granulosa cells and changes in gene expression [10,11,50]. In this study,
304 blastocyst and hatching rates were higher ($P < 0.05$) for oocytes recovered from
305 ovaries stored 4 hours compared to those stored for 30 min(21.3% versus 30.7%
306 and 27.6% versus 51.5% respectively). . This is inconsistent with previous reports
307 suggesting that time of ovary storage should be as short as possible [10].
308 Nevertheless, our results confirm an earlier study that showed that a 4 h period
309 after slaughter seemed optimal for the aspiration of oocytes from follicles [43],
310 suggesting that oocytes are subject to a changing follicular microenvironment in
311 the postmortem ovary.

312 *In vivo*, the LH surge induces luteinization, COC's expansion, oocyte maturation,
313 ovulation and a change in the follicular endocrine environment from E2 dominance
314 to P4 dominance in the follicular fluid [39]. Recently, it has been demonstrated that
315 oocyte developmental competence is directly influenced by follicular fluid
316 composition [19,46]. Oocytes that developed into blastocysts after fertilization
317 originated from preovulatory follicles with low 17b-estradiol and high progesterone
318 concentrations and COC's with full cumulus expansion. Steroid levels in follicular
319 fluid and expansion of cumulus cell are predictors of blastocyst formation in
320 superstimulated heifers and can be used as selection markers for oocyte
321 competency [46].
322
323 In our study using slaughterhouse ovaries we found a lower P4 concentration but a
324 higher developmental capability in oocytes after storing the ovaries for a period of 4
325 h at 30℃. The lower P4 levels observed in Group I I (aspiration after 4 h) may
326 indicate that P4 was metabolized during that time, promoting oocyte competence.
327 Oocyte capacitation or cytoplasmic maturation is critical for the oocyte to achieve
328 developmental potential and involves numerous morphological and biochemical
329 processes. Tight regulation of RNA processing for translation, protein synthesis
330 and degradation are processes associated with the acquisition of competence.
331 Studies in other tissues indicate that these are processes that are regulated by P4-
332 responsive genes [51,52]. It has also been shown that steroids act on the genome,
333 promoting transcription of mRNA through their actions on steroid response
334 elements [53].
335

FST is expressed in oocytes and GCs in cattle and is classified as a high-affinity activin binding-protein [54]. FST can bind (albeit at a lower affinity) and regulate activity of multiple additional TGF-β superfamily members [55–57]. FST binding blocks interactions with respective type I and (or) type II serine threonine kinase receptors, thus inhibiting ligand-induced Smad signaling [58]. FST is correlated with good ovary function and the cumulus cells surrounding the oocytes synthesize and secret local auto/paracrine regulatory factors such as inhibin, activin and follistatin [59,60]. These factors are all retained in the culture medium during oocyte IVM, and through cell microvilli, could influence the development and function of the cumulus cells, as well as the ovum itself and the subsequent IVF embryo [28,61]. Higher FST transcript abundance has been detected in good quality oocytes compared to poor quality oocytes [62,63]. In addition, FST mRNA [64] and protein [65] abundances are greater in two-cell-stage bovine embryos deemed to be of higher developmental potential. Furthermore, recent studies in bovine embryos using small interfering RNA-mediated knockdown of FST demonstrated a functional requirement for maternal (oocyte-derived) FST in early embryogenesis [65]. The lack of differences in the levels of *FST* mRNA in the granulosa cells from both groups in this study does not exclude the possibility of differences in *FST* mRNA in the oocytes. Evaluation of follistatin expression in the oocyte and embryos could further increase our understanding of its role on oocyte quality and how it is affected by changes in follicular conditions

Messenger RNA synthesis and storage in mammalian oocytes after the resumption of meiosis is closely related to the ability of the oocyte to sustain proper early

360 embryo development, both *in vivo* and *in vitro*. The correct equilibrium of mRNA
361 synthesis and decay from diverse functional and structural genes is essential for
362 the proper activation of the embryonic genome [66] and the further development of
363 a healthy animal. Using the bovine model, some genes have been reported to have
364 variations in their mRNA abundance owing to different parameters previously
365 recognized as oocyte quality predictors (reviewed by Wrenzycki et al. [42]).
366
367 This study found a greater developmental competence in bovine oocytes aspirated
368 4 hours postmortem and that competence was associated with differences in
369 expression mRNA abundance for MATER and OCT4. MATER is a maternal effect
370 protein that plays an essential role on early embryo development in the mouse
371 [67], but its role in cattle has not been well described. La Rosa e*t al* [68] reported a
372 higher relative abundance of MATER transcripts in oocytes matured with Noggin
373 but did not find differences in blastocyst rates. It has also been reported that
374 expression of maternal transcripts, including MATER, during bovine oocyte in vitro
375 maturation is affected by donor age [69]. Mota *et al* [47] showed no variation in
376 MATER gene expression between bovine oocytes with low and high competence
377 selected by brilliant cresyl blue. Whereas Pennetier *et al* [20] found that MATER
378 mRNA amount decreases strongly during maturation and Wood *et al* [70] found
379 over-expression in oocytes from women with polycystic ovarian syndrome. The
380 higher relative abundance of MATER transcripts in oocytes after 4 h storage at
381 30℃ in our study could indicate that this storage time allowed an accumulation of
382 the transcripts, which is reflected in increased blastocyst rates.
383

The OCT-4 protein is the product of one of the 27 maternal-effect genes reported so far [71] whose transcripts inherited by the zygote are necessary for development beyond the 2-cell stage [72]. Most of our knowledge on OCT-4 functions comes from studies that describe its key role in the control of transcriptional regulatory circuits that maintain pluripotency in the inner cell mass (ICM) of the blastocyst and in embryonic stem cells (ESCs) [73–75]. In bovines, OCT-4 is highly expressed in immature oocytes up to the four-cell stage, down regulated in the eight-cell stage embryo until the morula, and relatively high at the blastocyst stage [76]. Recent studies have also shown a role for OCT-4 in the acquisition of the egg developmental competence [77,78]. Thus, the high level of OCT-4 found in oocytes exposed to 4 h storage at 30℃ within ovaries postmortem might indicate that accumulated mRNA is involved in the acquisition of competent development reflected in higher blastocyst rates. Our results agree with those from Grosmann *et al* [79] who reported in bovine that the low level of OCT-4 found in MEHP-matured MII oocytes might indicate alterations in the oocyte's mRNA and reduced developmental competence. Also, several studies on the presence of Oct-4 in the mouse oocyte indicate a potential role in the acquisition of the oocyte developmental competence and in the establishment of the ICM pluripotency [35,80].

A well-established concept is that meiotic arrest of the oocyte is dependent on high concentrations of the second messenger cyclic AMP (cAMP) [81,82] and removing oocytes from antral follicles for IVM interrupts the process of oocyte capacitation. Spontaneous oocyte maturation *in vitro* then occurs in the absence of certain

crucial oocyte cytoplasmic events and components that are required for complete development [83]. Then, the storage of ovaries for further 4 hours at 30°C could allow for a prolonged oocyte-CC gap-junction communication enabling mRNA accumulation within the ooplasm, which improves competence reflected in better rates of blastocysts and accumulation of MATER and OCT-4 transcripts in the oocyte.

A temporal relationship has been suggested between the chromatin remodeling process and the main morpho-functional events that characterize the final growth phase in bovine oocytes [84]. Towards the end of the growth follicular phase (15-20 mm in diameter), global transcriptional activity decreases and the nucleolus, the site of rRNA transcription and synthesis of the ribosomal subunits, is inactivated through a mechanism known as nucleolar dismission appearing at the end as a nucleolar remnant [86–88]. In particular, oocytes collected from medium to large follicles have an advanced stage of differentiation and exhibited a higher capability to sustain preimplantation embryonic development when compared to oocytes collected from early antral follicles [85]. In our study, the oocytes removed after being stored for 4 h had a higher developmental rate, probably due to a longer time to synthesis and storage maternal transcripts before overall transcriptional repression enables the oocyte to complete meiosis and initiate embryogenesis.

## 5. Conclusions

Under the conditions of the present study, the time between the collection of the ovaries and aspiration of COC's, significantly affected the concentration of P4 in follicular fluid, the relative abundance of MATER and OCT-4 transcripts in the oocytes and the blastocysts and hatching rates in embryo produced *in vitro*. In addition, this is the first report showing that the amount of MATER and OCT-4 transcripts in immature oocytes could be related to oocyte developmental competence in cattle. These results indicate that oocyte levels of MATER and OCT-4 transcripts and progesterone concentration in the follicle can be good predictors for embryo developmental competence. Further research needs to focus on the effects of changes in the follicular microenvironment in postmortem ovaries on the developmental competence of oocytes

## Acknowledgments

The authors thank COLCIENCIAS for providing a scholarship for the first author. COLCIENCIAS COD 122852128473, CES University and the Sustainability Strategy 2013–2014 from CODI (Universidad de Antioquia), supported this work. We thank Jose Tamayo for assistance in figure 3 and Hannah Brown for reviewing of the manuscript.

## References


[1] Duranthon V, Renard JP. The developmental competence of mammalian oocytes: a convenient but biologically fuzzy concept. Theriogenology 2001;55:1277–89.

[2] Sirard MA. Practical aspects of in-vitro fertilization in cattle. J Reprod Fertil Suppl 1989;38:127–34.

[3] Cognié Y, Baril G, Poulin N, Mermillod P. Current status of embryo technologies in sheep and goat. Theriogenology 2003;59:171–88.

[4] Peterson AJ, Lee RS-F. Improving successful pregnancies after embryo transfer. Theriogenology 2003;59:687–97.

[5] Lonergan P, Rizos D, Gutierrez-Adan a, Fair T, Boland MP. Oocyte and embryo quality: effect of origin, culture conditions and gene expression patterns. Reprod Domest Anim 2003;38:259–67.

[6] Rizos D, Lonergan P, Boland MP, Arroyo-García R, Pintado B, de la Fuente J, et al. Analysis of differential messenger RNA expression between bovine blastocysts produced in different culture systems: implications for blastocyst quality. Biol Reprod 2002;66:589–95.

[7] Li HJ, Liu DJ, Cang M, Wang LM, Jin MZ, Ma YZ, et al. Early apoptosis is associated with improved developmental potential in bovine oocytes. Anim Reprod Sci 2009;114:89–98.

[8] Neglia G, Gasparrini B, Caracciolo Di Brienza V, Di Palo R, Campanile G, Presicce GA, et al. Bovine and buffalo in vitro embryo production using oocytes derived from abattoir ovaries or collected by transvaginal follicle aspiration. Theriogenology 2003;59:1123–30.

[9] Manjunatha BM, Gupta PSP, Ravindra JP, Devaraj M, Nandi S. In vitro embryo development and blastocyst hatching rates following vitrification of river buffalo embryos produced from oocytes recovered from slaughterhouse ovaries or live animals by ovum pick-up. Anim Reprod Sci 2008;104:419–26.

[10] Wang YS, Zhao X, Su JM, An ZX, Xiong XR, Wang LJ, et al. Lowering storage temperature during ovary transport is beneficial to the developmental competence of bovine oocytes used for somatic cell nuclear transfer. Anim Reprod Sci 2011;124:48–54.

[11] Wongsrikeao P, Otoi T, Karja NWK, Agung B, Nii M, Nagai T. Effects of ovary storage time and temperature on DNA fragmentation and development of porcine oocytes. J Reprod Dev 2005;51:87–97.

[12] McNatty KP, Heath DA, Henderson KM, Lun S, Hurst PR, Ellis LM, et al. Some aspects of thecal and granulosa cell function during follicular development in the bovine ovary. J Reprod Fertil 1984;72:39–53.

[13] Bigelow KL, Fortune JE. Characteristics of prolonged dominant versus control follicles: follicle cell numbers, steroidogenic capabilities, and messenger ribonucleic acid for steroidogenic enzymes. Biol Reprod 1998;58:1241–9.

[14] Soboleva TK, Peterson AJ, Pleasants AB, McNatty KP, Rhodes FM. A model of follicular development and ovulation in sheep and cattle. Anim Reprod Sci 2000;58:45–57.

[15] Ginther OJ, Wiltbank MC, Fricke PM, Gibbons JR, Kot K. Minireview Selection of the Dominant Follicle in Cattle ' 1996;1194:1187–94.

[16] Ginther OJ, Bergfelt DR, Beg MA, Kot K. Follicle Selection in Cattle: Relationships among Growth Rate, Diameter Ranking, and Capacity for Dominance. Biol Reprod 2001;65:345–50.

[17] Price CA, Carrière PD, Bhatia B, Groome NP. Comparison of hormonal and histological changes during follicular growth, as measured by ultrasonography, in cattle. J Reprod Fertil 1995;103:63–8.

[18] De los Reyes M, Villagrán ML, Cepeda R, Duchens M, Parraguez V, Urquieta B. Histological characteristics and steroid concentration of ovarian follicles at different stages of development in pregnant and non-pregnant dairy cows. Vet Res Commun 2006;30:161–73.

[19] Modina S, Borromeo V, Luciano a M, Lodde V, Franciosi F, Secchi C. Relationship between growth hormone concentrations in bovine oocytes and follicular fluid and oocyte developmental competence. Eur J Histochem 2007;51:173–80.

[20] Pennetier S, Perreau C, Uzbekova S, Thélie A, Delaleu B, Mermillod P, et al. MATER protein expression and intracellular localization throughout folliculogenesis and preimplantation embryo development in the bovine. BMC Dev Biol 2006;6:26.

[21] Pesce M, Schöler HR. Oct-4: gatekeeper in the beginnings of mammalian development. Stem Cells 2001;19:271–8.

523 [22] Habermann F a, Wuensch a, Sinowatz F, Wolf E. Reporter genes for
524 embryogenesis research in livestock species. Theriogenology 2007;68 Suppl
525 1:S116–24.

526 [23] Nichols J, Zevnik B, Anastassiadis K, Niwa H, Klewe-Nebenius D, Chambers
527 I, et al. Formation of pluripotent stem cells in the mammalian embryo
528 depends on the POU transcription factor Oct4. Cell 1998;95:379–91.

529 [24] Khan DR, Dubé D, Gall L, Peynot N, Ruffini S, Laffont L, et al. Expression of
530 pluripotency master regulators during two key developmental transitions:
531 EGA and early lineage specification in the bovine embryo. PLoS One
532 2012;7:e34110.

533 [25] Tong ZB, Nelson LM. A mouse gene encoding an oocyte antigen associated
534 with autoimmune premature ovarian failure. Endocrinology 1999;140:3720–
535 6.

536 [26] Tong Z-B, Bondy CA, Zhou J, Nelson LM. A human homologue of mouse
537 Mater, a maternal effect gene essential for early embryonic development.
538 Hum Reprod 2002;17:903–11.

539 [27] Dalbiès-Tran R, Papillier P, Pennetier S, Uzbekova S, Monget P. Bovine
540 mater-like NALP9 is an oocyte marker gene. Mol Reprod Dev 2005;71:414–
541 21.

542 [28] Silva CC, Knight PG. Modulatory actions of activin-A and follistatin on the
543 developmental competence of in vitro-matured bovine oocytes. Biol Reprod
544 1998;58:558–65.

545 [29] Glister C, Groome NP, Knight PG. Bovine follicle development is associated
546 with divergent changes in activin-A, inhibin-A and follistatin and the relative
547 abundance of different follistatin isoforms in follicular fluid. J Endocrinol
548 2006;188:215–25.

549 [30] Assidi M, Dufort I, Ali A, Hamel M, Algriany O, Dielemann S, et al.
550 Identification of potential markers of oocyte competence expressed in bovine
551 cumulus cells matured with follicle-stimulating hormone and/or phorbol
552 myristate acetate in vitro. Biol Reprod 2008;79:209–22.

553 [31] Ramakers C, Ruijter JM, Deprez RHL, Moorman AF. Assumption-free
554 analysis of quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) data.
555 Neurosci Lett 2003;339:62–6.

556 [32] R Development Core Team R. R: A Language and Environment for
557 Statistical Computing. R Found Stat Comput 2011;1:409.

[33] Pfaffl MW. Relative expression software tool (REST(C)) for group-wise comparison and statistical analysis of relative expression results in real-time PCR. Nucleic Acids Res 2002;30:36e–36.

[34] Wrenzycki C, Stinshoff H. Maturation environment and impact on subsequent developmental competence of bovine oocytes. Reprod Domest Anim 2013;48 Suppl 1:38–43.

[35] Zuccotti M, Merico V, Cecconi S, Redi CA, Garagna S. What does it take to make a developmentally competent mammalian egg? Hum Reprod Update 2011;17:525–40.

[36] Sturmey RG, Bermejo-Alvarez P, Gutierrez-Adan a, Rizos D, Leese HJ, Lonergan P. Amino acid metabolism of bovine blastocysts: a biomarker of sex and viability. Mol Reprod Dev 2010;77:285–96.

[37] Wallace M, McAuliffe FM, Brennan L, Wingfield M, Cottell E, Gibney MJ. An investigation into the relationship between the metabolic profile of follicular fluid, oocyte developmental potential, and implantation outcome. Fertil Steril 2012;97:1078–1084.e8.

[38] Hensey C, O'Shea LC, Fair T, Mehta J, Lonergan P. Developmental competence in oocytes and cumulus cells: candidate genes and networks. Syst Biol Reprod Med 2012;58:88–101.

[39] Dieleman SJ, Bevers MM, Poortman J, van Tol HT. Steroid and pituitary hormone concentrations in the fluid of preovulatory bovine follicles relative to the peak of LH in the peripheral blood. J Reprod Fertil 1983;69:641–9.

[40] Callesen H, Greve T, Hyttel P. Premature ovulations in superovulated cattle. Theriogenology 1987;28:155–66.

[41] Minami N, Suzuki T, Tsukamoto S. Zygotic gene activation and maternal factors in mammals. J Reprod Dev 2007;53:707–15.

[42] Wrenzycki C, Herrmann D, Niemann H. Messenger RNA in oocytes and embryos in relation to embryo viability. Theriogenology 2007;68 Suppl 1:S77–S83.

[43] Blondin P, Coenen K, Guilbault LA, Sirard MA. In vitro production of bovine embryos: developmental competence is acquired before maturation. Theriogenology 1997;47:1061–75.

[44] HARAGUCHI S, SOMFAI T, INABA Y, NAGAI T, WATANABE S, DANG-NGUYEN TQ, et al. The Effect of Ovary Storage and In Vitro Maturation on mRNA Levels in Bovine Oocytes; A Possible Impact of Maternal ATP1A1 on

Blastocyst Development in Slaughterhouse-derived Oocytes. J Reprod Dev 2011;57:723–30.

[45] Macaulay AD, Hamilton CK, King WA, Bartlewski PM. Influence of physiological concentrations of androgens on the developmental competence and sex ratio of in vitro produced bovine embryos. Reprod Biol 2013;13:41–50.

[46] Aardema H, Roelen B a J, van Tol HT a, Oei CHY, Gadella BM, Vos PL a M. Follicular 17β-estradiol and progesterone concentrations and degree of cumulus cell expansion as predictors of in vivo-matured oocyte developmental competence in superstimulated heifers. Theriogenology 2013;80:576–83.

[47] Mota GB, Batista RITP, Serapião RV, Boité MC, Viana JHM, Torres CAA, et al. Developmental competence and expression of the MATER and ZAR1 genes in immature bovine oocytes selected by brilliant cresyl blue. Zygote 2010;18:209–16.

[48] Chu T, Dufort I, Sirard M. Effect of ovarian stimulation on oocyte gene expression in cattle. Theriogenology 2012;77:1928–38.

[49] Gilbert I, Robert C, Vigneault C, Blondin P, Sirard M-A. Impact of the LH surge on granulosa cell transcript levels as markers of oocyte developmental competence in cattle. Reproduction 2012;143:735–47.

[50] Sakamoto A, Iwata H, Sato H, Hayashi T, Kuwayama T, Monji Y. Effect of modification of ovary preservation solution by adding glucose on the maturation and development of pig oocytes after prolonged storage. J Reprod Dev 2006;52:669–74.

[51] O'Shea LC, Mehta J, Lonergan P, Hensey C, Fair T. Developmental competence in oocytes and cumulus cells: candidate genes and networks. Syst Biol Reprod Med 2012;58:88–101.

[52] Fair T, Lonergan P. The role of progesterone in oocyte acquisition of developmental competence. Reprod Domest Anim 2012;47 Suppl 4:142–7.

[53] Dominko T, First NL. Relationship between the maturational state of oocytes at the time of insemination and sex ratio of subsequent early bovine embryos. Theriogenology 1997;47:1041–50.

[54] Nakamura T, Takio K, Eto Y, Shibai H, Titani K, Sugino H. Activin-binding protein from rat ovary is follistatin. Science 1990;247:836–8.

627 [55] Otsuka F, Moore RK, Iemura S, Ueno N, Shimasaki S. Follistatin inhibits the
628 function of the oocyte-derived factor BMP-15. Biochem Biophys Res
629 Commun 2001;289:961–6.

630 [56] Balemans W, Van Hul W. Extracellular regulation of BMP signaling in
631 vertebrates: a cocktail of modulators. Dev Biol 2002;250:231–50.

632 [57] Lin S-Y, Morrison JR, Phillips DJ, de Kretser DM. Regulation of ovarian
633 function by the TGF-beta superfamily and follistatin. Reproduction
634 2003;126:133–48.

635 [58] Thompson TB, Lerch TF, Cook RW, Woodruff TK, Jardetzky TS. The
636 structure of the follistatin:activin complex reveals antagonism of both type I
637 and type II receptor binding. Dev Cell 2005;9:535–43.

638 [59] Knight PG, Glister C. Review Potential local regulatory functions of inhibins ,
639 activins and follistatin in the ovary 2001:503–12.

640 [60] Knight PG, Glister C. TGF-beta superfamily members and ovarian follicle
641 development. Reproduction 2006;132:191–206.

642 [61] Silva CC, Groome NP, Knight PG. Demonstration of a suppressive effect of
643 inhibin alpha-subunit on the developmental competence of in vitro matured
644 bovine oocytes. J Reprod Fertil 1999;115:381–8.

645 [62] Patel O V, Bettegowda A, Ireland JJ, Coussens PM, Lonergan P, Smith GW.
646 Functional genomics studies of oocyte competence: evidence that reduced
647 transcript abundance for follistatin is associated with poor developmental
648 competence of bovine oocytes. Reproduction 2007;133:95–106.

649 [63] VandeVoort C a, Mtango NR, Lee YS, Smith GW, Latham KE. Differential
650 effects of follistatin on nonhuman primate oocyte maturation and pre-
651 implantation embryo development in vitro. Biol Reprod 2009;81:1139–46.

652 [64] Bettegowda A, Patel O V, Lee K-B, Park K-E, Salem M, Yao J, et al.
653 Identification of novel bovine cumulus cell molecular markers predictive of
654 oocyte competence: functional and diagnostic implications. Biol Reprod
655 2008;79:301–9.

656 [65] Lee K-B, Bettegowda A, Wee G, Ireland JJ, Smith GW. Molecular
657 determinants of oocyte competence: potential functional role for maternal
658 (oocyte-derived) follistatin in promoting bovine early embryogenesis.
659 Endocrinology 2009;150:2463–71.

[66] Meirelles F V, Caetano a R, Watanabe YF, Ripamonte P, Carambula SF, Merighe GK, et al. Genome activation and developmental block in bovine embryos. Anim Reprod Sci 2004;82-83:13–20.

[67] Tong ZB, Gold L, Pfeifer KE, Dorward H, Lee E, Bondy CA, et al. Mater, a maternal effect gene required for early embryonic development in mice [In Process Citation]. Nat Genet 2000;26:267–8.

[68] La Rosa I, Camargo LS a, Pereira MM, Fernandez-Martin R, Paz D a, Salamone DF. Effects of bone morphogenic protein 4 (BMP4) and its inhibitor, Noggin, on in vitro maturation and culture of bovine preimplantation embryos. Reprod Biol Endocrinol 2011;9:18.

[69] Romar R, De Santis T, Papillier P, Perreau C, Thélie a, Dell'Aquila ME, et al. Expression of maternal transcripts during bovine oocyte in vitro maturation is affected by donor age. Reprod Domest Anim 2011;46:e23–30.

[70] Wood JR, Dumesic DA, Abbott DH, Strauss JF. Molecular abnormalities in oocytes from women with polycystic ovary syndrome revealed by microarray analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007;92:705–13.

[71] Long J-E, Cai X, He L-Q. Gene profiling of cattle blastocysts derived from nuclear transfer, in vitro fertilization and in vivo development based on cDNA library. Anim Reprod Sci 2007;100:243–56.

[72] Foygel K, Choi B, Jun S, Leong DE, Lee A, Wong CC, et al. A novel and critical role for Oct4 as a regulator of the maternal-embryonic transition. PLoS One 2008;3:e4109.

[73] Boyer LA, Lee TI, Cole MF, Johnstone SE, Levine SS, Zucker JP, et al. Core transcriptional regulatory circuitry in human embryonic stem cells. Cell 2005;122:947–56.

[74] Kim J, Chu J, Shen X, Wang J, Orkin SH. An extended transcriptional network for pluripotency of embryonic stem cells. Cell 2008;132:1049–61.

[75] Pardo M, Lang B, Yu L, Prosser H, Bradley A, Babu MM, et al. An expanded Oct4 interaction network: implications for stem cell biology, development, and disease. Cell Stem Cell 2010;6:382–95.

[76] Nganvongpanit K, Müller H, Rings F, Hoelker M, Jennen D, Tholen E, et al. Selective degradation of maternal and embryonic transcripts in in vitro produced bovine oocytes and embryos using sequence specific double-stranded RNA. Reproduction 2006;131:861–74.

[77] Zuccotti M, Merico V, Sacchi L, Bellone M, Brink TC, Bellazzi R, et al. Maternal Oct-4 is a potential key regulator of the developmental competence of mouse oocytes. BMC Dev Biol 2008;8:97.

[78] Zuccotti M, Merico V, Sacchi L, Bellone M, Brink TC, Stefanelli M, et al. Oct-4 regulates the expression of Stella and Foxj2 at the Nanog locus: implications for the developmental competence of mouse oocytes. Hum Reprod 2009;24:2225–37.

[79] Grossman D, Kalo D, Gendelman M, Roth Z. Effect of di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate and mono-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate on in vitro developmental competence of bovine oocytes. Cell Biol Toxicol 2012;28:383–96.

[80] Zuccotti M, Merico V, Belli M, Mulas F, Sacchi L, Zupan B, et al. OCT4 and the acquisition of oocyte developmental competence during folliculogenesis. Int J Dev Biol 2012;56:853–8.

[81] Conti M, Andersen CB, Richard F, Mehats C, Chun SY, Horner K, et al. Role of cyclic nucleotide signaling in oocyte maturation. Mol Cell Endocrinol 2002;187:153–9.

[82] Conti M, Hsieh M, Zamah a M, Oh JS. Novel signaling mechanisms in the ovary during oocyte maturation and ovulation. Mol Cell Endocrinol 2012;356:65–73.

[83] Gilchrist RB, Thompson JG. Oocyte maturation: emerging concepts and technologies to improve developmental potential in vitro. Theriogenology 2007;67:6–15.

[84] Lodde V, Modina S, Maddox-Hyttel P, Franciosi F, Lauria A, Luciano AM. Oocyte morphology and transcriptional silencing in relation to chromatin remodeling during the final phases of bovine oocyte growth. Mol Reprod Dev 2008;75:915–24.

[85] Lodde V, Modina S, Galbusera C, Franciosi F, Luciano AM. Large-scale chromatin remodeling in germinal vesicle bovine oocytes: Interplay with gap junction functionality and developmental competence. Mol Reprod Dev 2007;74:740–9.

[86] Fair T, Hyttel P, Greve T, Boland M. Nucleus structure and transcriptional activity in relation to oocyte diameter in cattle. Mol Reprod Dev 1996;43:503–12.

[87] Hyttel P, Fair T, Callesen H, Greve T. Oocyte growth, capacitation and final maturation in cattle. Theriogenology, vol. 47, 1997, p. 23–32.

729 [88] Maddox-Hyttel P, Bjerregaard B, Laurincik J. Meiosis and embryo
730 technology: renaissance of the nucleolus. Reprod Fertil Dev 2005;17:3–14.

731

Table 1. Primer sequences used for gene expression analysis by real time PCR.

| Gene name | Gene Symbol | Accession number | Primer sequence (5´-3´) | Fragment size (pb) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| POU class 5 homeobox 1 | *OCT-4* | NM_174580.2 | F: AGTGAGAGGCAACCTGAAGA<br>R: ACACTCGGACCACGTCTTTC | 110 |
| NLR family, pyrin domain containing 5 | *MATER* | NM_001007814.2 | F: GAAGTGTGGCTGCAGTTGAA<br>R: ATGCCTCAGCAAATTCATCC | 130 |
| Follistatin | *FST* | NM_175801 | F: AAAACCTACCGCAACGAATG<br>R: GAGCTGCCTGGACAGAAAAC | 122 |
| Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate deshidrogenase* | *GAPDH* | NM_001034034 | F: TGCTGGTGCTGAGTATGTGGT<br>R: AGTCTTCTGGGTGGCAGTGAT | 295 |

Asterisk denotes the endogenous reference gene

Table 2. Cleavage and embryo developmental rates in relation to different times of oocyte aspiration post-slaughter

| Group | No. of IVM oocytes (replicates) | Cleavage rates (%mean± SEM) | Blastocyst rates (%mean ± SEM) | Hatched blastocyst rates/blastocyst (%mean ±SEM) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 min | 455 (3) | 63.5 ± 0.7 | 21.3 ± 0.4[b] | 27.6 ± 2.9[b] |
| 4 h | 470 (3) | 69.1 ± 0.5 | 30.7 ± 0.1[a] | 51.5 ± 1.7[a] |

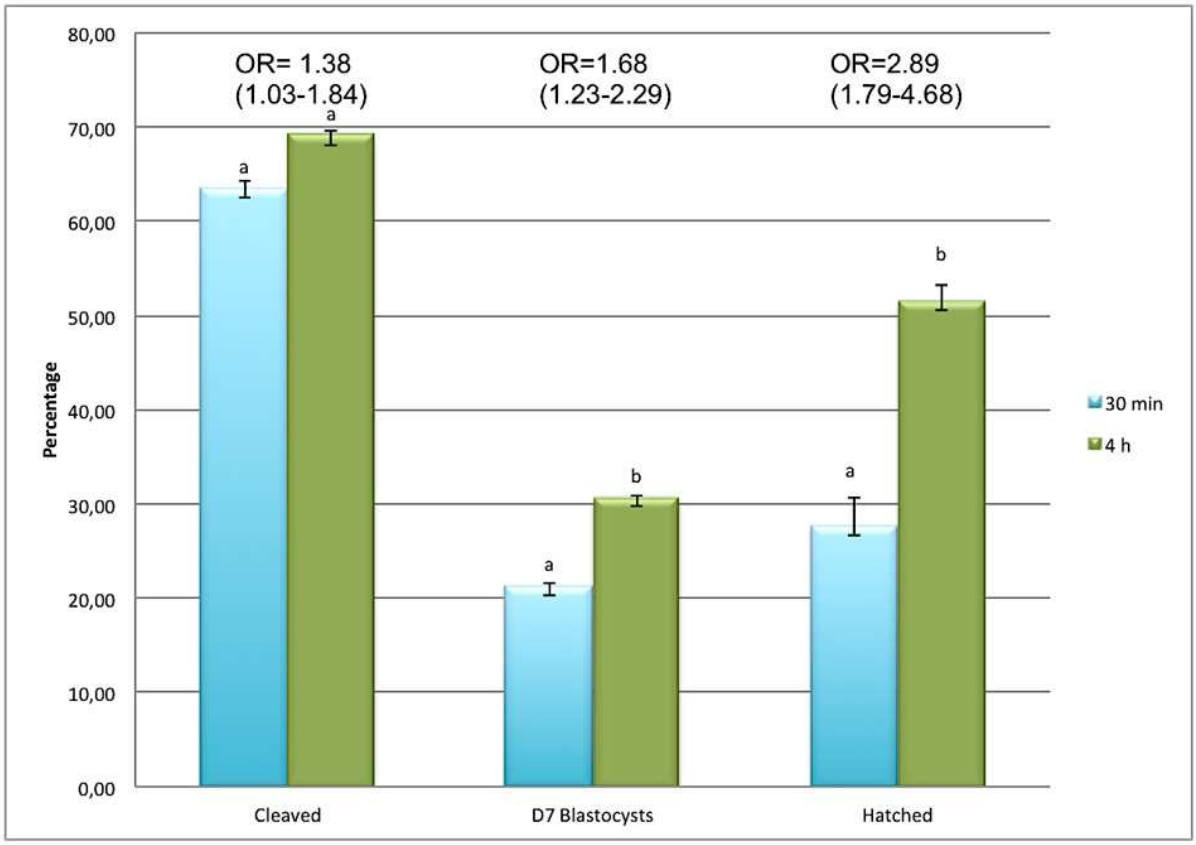
*Values in the same column with different superscripts (a, b) differ significantly (P < 0.05). a > b.*

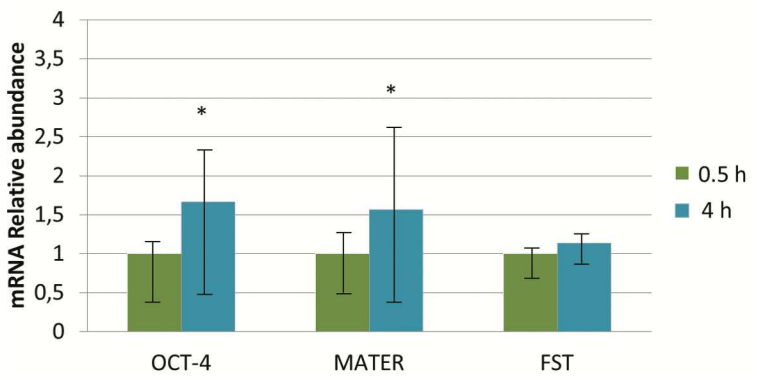
Table 3. Measurements of progesterone and estradiol in follicular fluid

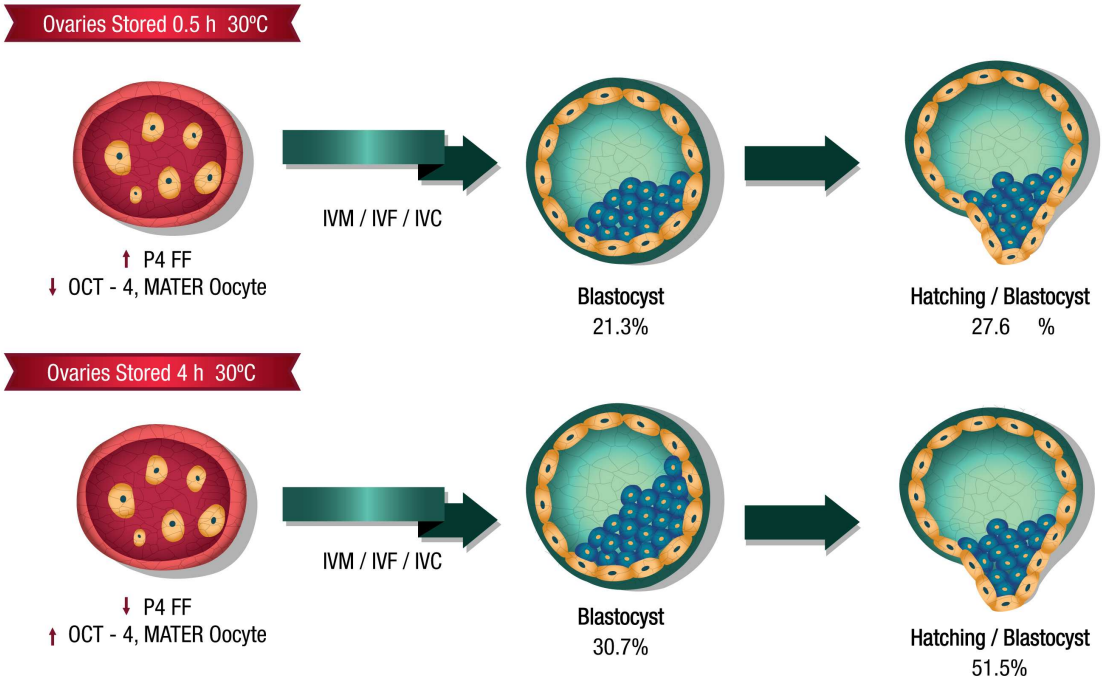
| Ovaries | P4 (ng/mL) | E2 (ng/mL) | P4/E2 (ng/mL) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30 min. | 122.0 ± 24.4[a] | 46. 5 ± 8.8 | 0.4 ± 0.1 |
| 4 h | 49.1 ± 9.4[b] | 35.5 ± 5.9 | 0.7 ± 0.3 |

*Values in the same column with different superscripts (a, b) differ significantly (P ≤0.05). a > b.*

*The data are expressed as means ±SEM*







# Highlights

- The time between the collection of the ovaries and aspiration of COC's, significantly affected the concentration of P4 in follicular fluid.

- The time between the collection of the ovaries and aspiration of COC's, significantly affected the relative abundance of MATER and OCT-4 transcripts in the oocytes and blastocysts and hatching rates in embryo produced *in vitro*.

- Is the first report showing that the amount of MATER and OCT-4 transcripts in immature oocytes could be related to oocyte developmental competence in cattle

Epigenetics 9:6, 803–815; June 2014; © 2014 Landes Bioscience

# Epigenetic disorders and altered gene expression after use of Assisted Reproductive Technologies in domestic cattle

Rodrigo Urrego[1,2], Nélida Rodriguez-Osorio[1], and Heiner Niemann[3,*]

[1]Grupo CENTAURO; Universidad de Antioquia; Medellín, Colombia; [2]Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia; Grupo INCA-CES; Universidad CES; Medellín, Colombia; [3]Institute of Farm Animal Genetics; Friedrich-Loeffler-Institut (FLI); Mariensee, Germany

**Keywords:** superovulation, in vitro maturation, embryo culture, DNA methylation, genome imprinting

The use of Assisted Reproductive Technologies (ARTs) in modern cattle breeding is an important tool for improving the production of dairy and beef cattle. A frequently employed ART in the cattle industry is in vitro production of embryos. However, bovine in vitro produced embryos differ greatly from their in vivo produced counterparts in many facets, including developmental competence. The lower developmental capacity of these embryos could be due to the stress to which the gametes and/or embryos are exposed during in vitro embryo production, specifically ovarian hormonal stimulation, follicular aspiration, oocyte in vitro maturation in hormone supplemented medium, sperm handling, gamete cryopreservation, and culture of embryos. The negative effects of some ARTs on embryo development could, at least partially, be explained by disruption of the physiological epigenetic profile of the gametes and/or embryos. Here, we review the current literature with regard to the putative link between ARTs used in bovine reproduction and epigenetic disorders and changes in the expression profile of embryonic genes. Information on the relationship between reproductive biotechnologies and epigenetic disorders and aberrant gene expression in bovine embryos is limited and novel approaches are needed to explore ways in which ARTs can be improved to avoid epigenetic disorders.

## Introduction

The term "epigenetics" was introduced in the early 1940s by Conrad H. Waddington and describes "the events which lead to the unfolding of the genetic program."[1] Today epigenetics entails the study of changes in gene function that are mitotically or meiotically inherited, but are not based on a change in DNA sequence.[2] Epigenetic changes play a crucial role in defining the temporal and tissue specific gene expression profile. While the genetic code is considered to be rather static, the epigenetic code is highly dynamic and tissue-specific in most cells of an organism during its entire life.[3]

The main epigenetic changes in mammalian cells include four different mechanisms. (1) DNA methylation by addition of a methyl group to the cytosine molecule of the DNA predominantly in DNA regions known as CpG islands. With few exceptions, it is associated with gene silencing, while hypomethylation is mostly associated with gene expression.[4] (2) Post-translational histone modifications: the N-termini of histone tails contain amino acid residues that can be methylated, acetylated, phosphorylated, ubiquitynated and/or sumoylated.[5] (3) Chromatin remodeling: this process occurs when ATP- dependent protein complexes alter the location and/or the structure of nucleosomes.[6] (4) Small noncoding RNAs: Micro RNAs (miRNA) and small interfering RNAs (siRNAs) are short RNA sequences, ~22 nucleotides in size, that are found in plants and mammals. They regulate gene expression at the post-transcriptional level[7] and are involved in transcriptional changes and steps that determine cell fate and phenotype.[8] A schematic representation of the epigenetic landscape is provided below (**Fig. 1**).

Assisted reproductive technologies (ARTs) are well developed in the cattle industry. They include artificial insemination (AI) embryo transfer (ET), in vitro embryo production (IVP), and somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT). ARTs have been used to shorten the generational interval, to propagate valuable genetic stock from breeding populations, and in biomedical and reproductive research. The practical application of these technologies had a positive economic impact on beef and milk production.[9,10]

However, ARTs involve several steps that may exert environmental stress on gametes and early embryos. This is a reason for the growing interest in the putative link between these techniques and epigenetic modifications related to changes in gene expression profiles and imprinting disorders.[11-13] Animal studies revealed a link between different ARTs and imprinting disorders, via altered DNA-methylation patterns and histone codes.

The goal of the present review is to discuss the relationship between ARTs, including ovarian stimulation, in vitro maturation, sperm manipulation, embryo culture, and freeze/thawing, and changes in gene expression and epigenetic disorders in bovine embryos. We do not include the epigenetic effects

*Correspondence to: Heiner Niemann; Email: heiner.niemann@fli.bund.de
Submitted: 01/28/2014; Revised: 03/18/2014; Accepted: 03/31/2014;
Published Online: 04/23/2014; http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/epi.28711

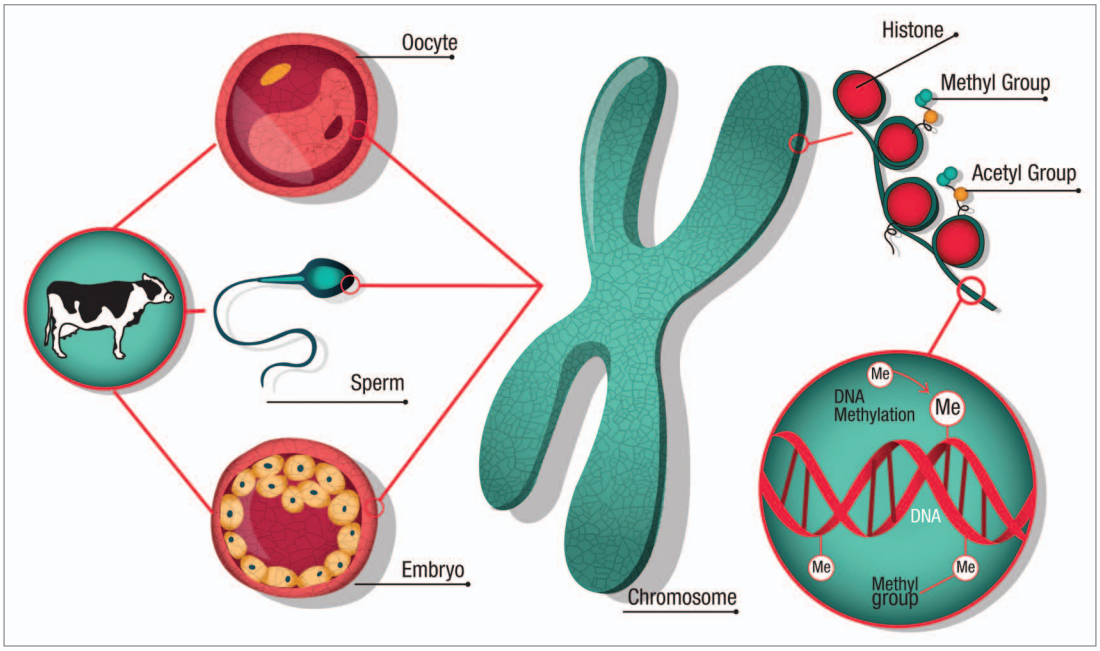



**Figure 1.** Epigenetic landscape during embryo development. Several epigenetic changes occurring during gamete formation and early embryo development could alter gene expression which in turn negatively affects embryo production. Histone acetylation in specific lysine residues is mostly associated with transcriptional activity, whereas methylation of other histone amino acids and DNA methylation tends to be linked with transcriptional repression.

of SCNT on the embryos, because these have been extensively reviewed recently.[14-16]

## Female Gamete Manipulation

**Superovulation (SOV)**

During growth and development of mammalian ovarian follicles, activation and deactivation of most genes are under control of diverse modifiers via genetic and epigenetic events.[17] In the female germ line, methylation patterns are established in a gene-specific manner, predominantly during later stages of oocyte development.[18-20] Most maternal imprints appear to be set by completion of meiotic metaphase II (MII). In humans, some maternal imprints may not be completed until fusion of the two pronuclei.[21] Mouse studies have demonstrated that superovulation can be associated with reduced oocyte quality, delayed embryonic and fetal development,[22,23] disturbances in post-zygotic genome reprogramming,[24,25] and altered DNA methylation and expression patterns in oocytes, embryos, fetuses, and placentas.[26-28] Similar adverse effects of superovulation may occur in humans.[29-31]

To increase the number of oocytes for assisted reproduction, protocols incorporate application of gonadotropins in various doses.[32,33] Bovine embryos produced by superovulation may have a different gene expression profile compared with those produced by natural ovulation; this difference could be due to changes in epigenetic marks that control gene expression during oocyte maturation and ovulation.[34] Recent studies reported an increased risk of imprinting disorders in children conceived via ARTs.[35] Ovarian stimulation has been linked to an increased frequency of Beckwith–Wiedemann syndrome (BWS) and Angelman syndrome (AS) in ART-conceived children.[29,36-38] An important factor could be ovarian stimulation with high doses of gonadotropins.

A recent study reported divergent transcriptome profiles in oocytes of stimulated vs. non-stimulated cows, with over 50% of genes over-expressed in oocytes from hormonally stimulated animals.[39] This could represent a response of the oocytes to the perturbation of the follicular hormonal environment. Alterations in the global DNA methylation status, in mitochondrial function and cortical granules were not detected in oocytes produced by treatment with moderate levels of gonadotropins. However, high dosages of gonadotropins induced spindle and chromosomal abnormalities in the oocytes.[40] There is not yet enough information about the DNA methylation status at specific differentially methylated regions (DMRs) of imprinted genes after treatment of donor animals with different gonadotropin concentrations and/or combination of gonadotropins.

Using the Limited dilution (LD) bisulfite sequencing technique[41] which allows amplification of a high number of alleles (**Fig. 2**), it was shown that epigenetic changes may contribute to the reduced developmental competence of oocytes from prepubertal cattle compared with that of their adult counterparts. DNA methylation patterns in three developmentally important, non-imprinted genes (SLC2A1, PRDX1, ZAR) and two satellite sequences were analyzed to determine the potential impact of age (prepubertal *vs* adult cattle) and hormonal treatment (FSH and IGF1) of the donor animal on oocyte quality and development. Although methylation changes were not detected in the three

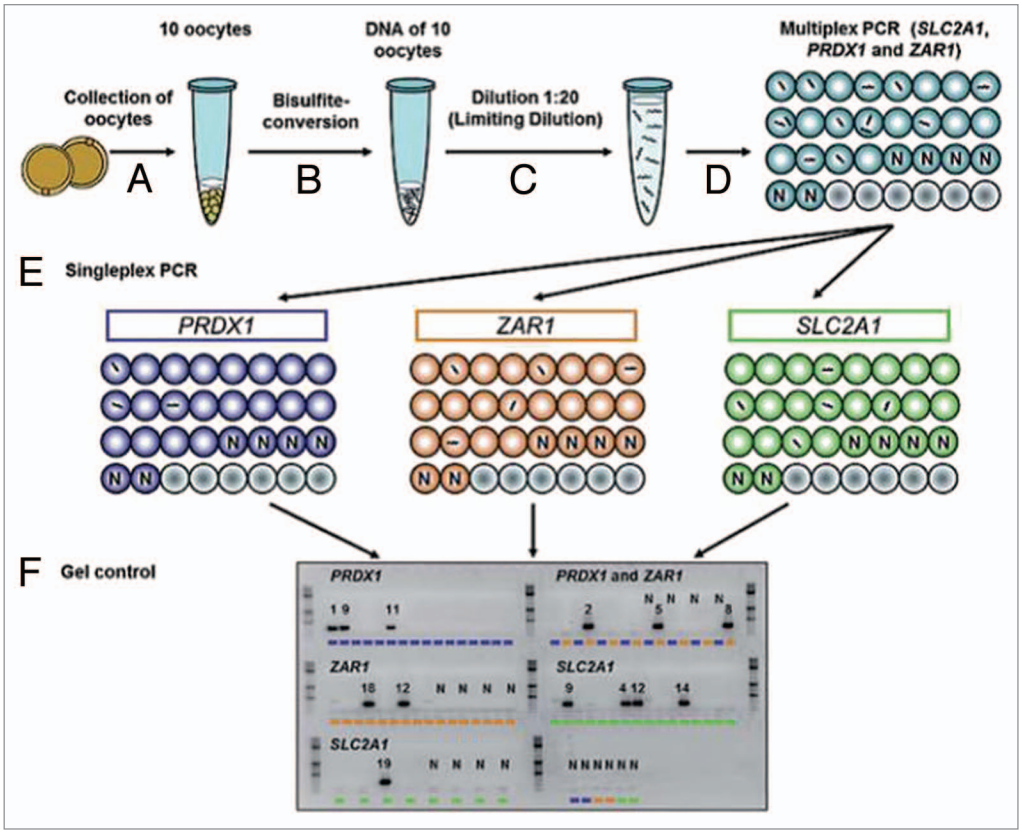



**Figure 2.** Schematic drawing of the main steps of limiting dilution bisulfite sequencing. (**A**) Immature and mature oocytes are collected by OPU or after IVM. Ten oocytes of a defined group are pooled. (**B**) DNA isolation and bisulfite conversion. (**C**) Dilution of the converted oocyte DNA. (**D**) The diluted DNA is distributed over 20 wells on a microtiter plate. Most wells contain either no or a single DNA target molecule (ideograms); few wells may contain two or more copies. In addition, six negative controls (N) are added. First-round multiplex PCR is performed with outer primers for the PRDX1, ZAR1, and SLC2A1 genes.(**E**) Second-round singleplex PCRs of the three studied genes in individual microtiter plates (indicated by different colors) using 1 ml multiplex PCR product as template and gene-specific inner primers. (**F**) Second-round PCR products are visualized on agarose gels. The color code of each lane indicates the plate (gene), numbers, and Ns of the specific well on that plate. DNA from wells containing a PCR product is analyzed by direct bisulfite sequencing.[41,42,49]

genes, significant changes in the satellite DNA methylation profile were observed, suggesting a role of DNA methylation in the acquisition of developmental capacity of bovine oocytes, which needs to being explored in future studies. The relative transcript abundance of selected genes was significantly different in immature and in vitro matured oocytes although only minor changes related to origin and treatment were observed.[42]

Although some studies have evaluated the effects of hormonal stimulation of cows on oocyte gene expression and epigenetic changes, it is still not clear whether or not changes of the gene expression after application of exogenous hormones affect the quality and competence of the produced embryos.

**In vitro oocyte maturation**

In cattle, IVM of oocytes is an integral part of current in vitro embryo production protocols. However, only approximately 30% of the in vitro matured oocytes produce embryos that reach the blastocyst stage. In contrast, the blastocyst rate could be raised up to 60% using in vivo matured oocytes followed by IVF,[43] indicating a major role of maturation conditions for acquisition of oocyte developmental competence. Some studies have shown a significant increase in the rates of viable embryos derived from IVM oocytes by changing the follicular development to produce developmentally competent bovine oocytes,[44] or by modification of the conventional maturation system. The simulated physiological oocyte maturation (SPOM) constitutes a novel in vitro maturation system that substantially improves bovine embryo development.[45]

This divergence in oocyte competence could at least partially be explained by significant differences in the transcriptomic profile between in vivo and in vitro matured oocytes.[46] Moreover, differences in the methylation profile of embryos produced in vitro, in vivo, or by somatic cell nuclear transfer could be related to the production method.[47,48] Recently, the influence of different maturation systems, (in vivo vs. in vitro) using two different media (i.e., TCM and mSOF that are commonly used in bovine IVP), on the methylation profile in DMRs of three imprinted genes (PEG3, H19, and SNRPN) was evaluated for the first time in bovine oocytes. The study did not find significant differences in epigenetic marks in IVM derived matured oocytes compared with their in vivo matured counterparts, indicating that current IVM protocols have none or only marginal effects on these critical epigenetic marks. However, the study reported different mRNA

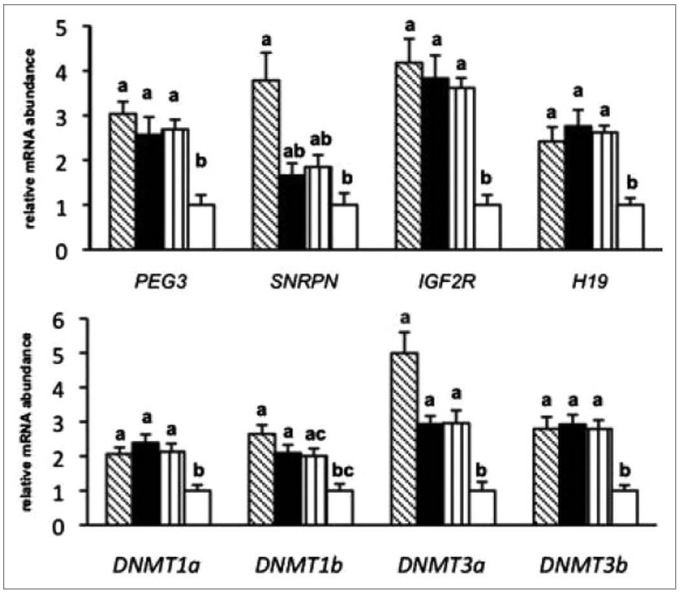



**Figure 3.** Relative poly(A) mRNA abundance of imprinted genes, methyltransferases, based on single cell preparations of 8–15 oocytes per group: Immature (shaded), mSOF (black), TCM (vertically lined), and in vivo (white).[49]

expression profiles in genes with epigenetic importance between in vivo-matured oocytes vs. their in vitro-matured counterparts (**Fig. 3**), suggesting an influence of regulatory mechanisms other than DNA methylation.[49] The paternally imprinted genes H19 and IGF2R and the maternally imprinted gene PEG3 were significantly up-regulated in both groups of in vitro-matured oocytes (TCM and mSOF) compared with in vivo matured oocytes, while the methyltransferases DNMT1a, DNMT3a and DNMT3b were significantly up-regulated in in vitro matured oocytes, irrespective of the maturation system, compared with in vivo matured oocytes.[49]

Racedo and collaborators measured the methylation status of H3K9, acetylation of H4K12 and satellite DNA methylation status at different stages during bovine oocyte maturation.[50] The H3K9me2 signal was present at GV stage and remained detectable until the end of the maturation period. The H4K12ac antibody gave a stronger signal in GV and GVBD oocytes, but was markedly decreased after GVBD. The signal showing the methylation of DNA was present during the entire maturation period. G9A, SUV39H1, DNMT1, DNMT3b and ZAR1 showed a gene-specific mRNA expression profile during oocyte maturation. These results contribute to the understanding of epigenetic modifications implicated in bovine oocyte in vitro maturation and their possible relationship with the acquisition of developmental competence during follicular maturation.[50]

Recently, a study revealed that the methylation status in the intragenic DMR of the IGF2 locus in bovine oocytes differs with oocyte size and developmental competence.[51] This may be useful as molecular marker in studies of oocyte competence, potentially contributing to improvement of in vitro embryo production.

Given that IVM of bovine oocytes is a crucial step in the in vitro production of embryos, in-depth molecular evaluation of the oocyte is required for a better understanding of developmental competence acquisition. There is evidence for differential gene expression and different methylation profiles in competent and non-competent oocytes, which could be used to improve ARTs.

## Sperm Handling

The spermatozoon is a highly specialized cell that delivers the paternal haploid genome to the oocyte. Epigenetic changes or changes in gene regulatory properties and mechanisms assist in the preparation of the paternal genome to contribute to zygote formation and subsequently embryogenesis.[52] Sexing of spermatozoa—separating male and female sperm according to relative DNA contents on Y and X-chromosomes—by means of flow cytometry was developed in the 1980s.[53] This technology can greatly enhance breeding programs by allowing the production of animals of the desired gender; the use of sexed spermatozoa increases the rate of genetic progress, especially in combination with genomic selection of sires.[54] However, the high cost, the limited number of sperm samples to be used for insemination, and the frequently reduced pregnancy rates, both in artificial insemination and embryo transfer programs,[55,56] have so far limited a wider application of this technology in cattle breeding. The FAO emphasized that sperm or embryo sexing, in combination with other biotechnologies, including genomics, proteomics or phenomics, or sperm-mediated gene transfer[57,58] are promising to help meeting the increasing demand for animal derived food production.[54]

Sex-sorted sperm are exposed to several hazardous conditions. For the sorting process, the membrane-permeable bisbenzimidazole fluorescent dye, Hoechst 33342, is used to stain the DNA and the flow cytometric system recognizes and separates living X- and Y-chromosome-bearing sperm according to the relative amount of fluorescence.[53] The effects of sperm sexing by flow cytometry on the methylation patterns of the genes IGF2 and IGF2R were recently evaluated in bull sperm. Sex-sorting did not affect the DNA methylation pattern on the DMR located in the last exon of the IGF2 gene, and neither did it affect the DMR located in the second imprinting control region (ICR) of the IGF2R gene. However, the study revealed variable methylation patterns for individual bulls. Furthermore, a highly specific methylation pattern was observed in the IGF2R gene, probably due to an epigenetic characteristic of *Bos indicus* cattle.[59]

Prior to IVF, spermatozoa are subjected to a process that selects for motile spermatozoa which includes centrifugation in Percoll gradients. The Percoll volume, the duration of centrifugation, and higher centrifugation forces had no negative effect on chromatin integrity.[60] Obviously, bovine sperm chromatin is resistant to X-irradiation screening, and embryos resulting from such sperm did not show an impaired development.[61] Other studies on bull semen have detected alterations in sperm DNA integrity caused by the cryopreservation protocol and even the in vitro incubation

**Table 1.** Imprinted genes in cattle

| Name | Gene Symbol | Expressed allele | Chromosome location | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paternally expressed 10 | PEG10 | Paternal | 4 | 83,84 |
| Mesoderm specific transcript homolog (mouse) | MEST, PEG1 | Paternal | 4 | 84 |
| Nucleosome assembly protein 1-like 5 | NAP1L5 | Paternal | 6 | 85 |
| Insulin-like growth factor 2 receptor | IGF2R | Maternal | 9 | 84,86 |
| Pleiomorphic adenoma gene-like 1 | PLAGL1 | Paternal | 9 | 84 |
| GNAS complex locus | GNAS, NESP55 | Maternal | 13 | 87 |
| Neuronatin | NNAT | Paternal | 13 | 85,88 |
| MER1 repeat containing imprinted transcript 1 (non-protein coding) | MIMT1 ITUP1, USP29) | Paternal | 18 | 89 |
| Paternally expressed 3 | PEG3 | Paternal | 18 | 89,90 |
| Maternally expressed 3 (non-protein coding) | MEG3, GLT2 | Maternal | 21 | 91 |
| Small nuclear ribonucleoprotein polypeptide N | SNRPN | Paternal | 21 | 78,84 |
| Retrotransposon-like 1 | RTL1, PEG11 | Paternal | 21 | 83 |
| Maternally expressed gene 8 | MEG8 | Maternal | 21 | 92 |
| MAGE-like 2 | MAGEL2 | Paternal | 21 | 83 |
| Tumor suppressing subtransferable candidate 4 | TSSC4 | Maternal | 29 | 83 |
| H19, imprinted maternally expressed transcript (non-protein coding) | H19 | Maternal | 29 | 85,93 |
| Insulin-like growth factor 2 | IGF2 | Paternal | 29 | 91 |
| Pleckstrin homology-like domain, family A, member 2 | PHLDA2 | Maternal | 29 | 94 |
| X (inactive)-specific transcript | XIST | Paternal | X | 91,95 |

period.[62] The potential long-term effects of these epigenetic changes are unknown.

Spermatozoa deliver not only the paternal genome into the oocyte, but also carry remnant mRNAs from spermatogenesis.[63] The sperm transcriptome harbors a complex mixture of messengers implicated in a wide array of cell functions. RNA profiling could be used for assessing sperm quality, and could determine whether the contribution of paternal RNA is associated with epigenetic changes.[64] A recent study revealed an abundance of miRNAs in bovine spermatozoa, of which seven were differentially expressed (hsa-aga-3155, -8197, -6727, -11796, -14189, -6125, -13659) between males with low and high fertility. The relative abundance of miRNAs in spermatozoa and the differential expression in sperm from high vs. low fertility bulls suggests that miRNAs could possibly play an important role in regulating mechanisms of bovine spermatozoa function and in early embryo development.[65]

An important aspect in this context is the divergent time lines in the acquisition of paternal vs. maternal imprints that may have important implications for ARTs. Overall, isolation and treatment of male germ cells for IVP occur after male-specific methylation reprogramming. Therefore, it is plausible to assume that the aberrant methylation patterns that have been observed in IVF/ICSI sperm in human and mice[66-68] may be due to impaired spermatogenesis of the donors, and not to ART itself. In contrast, IVC of oocytes, superovulation, and IVF may well interfere with the proper acquisition of maternal methylation imprints during oogenesis.[69] A recent study analyzed three imprinted genes in mice produced by ICSI. These mice maintained primary epimutations in somatic tissue, whereas the epimutations were corrected in the germ line by epigenetic reprogramming and thus not propagated to subsequent generations.[70]

## Embryo Culture

The successful in vitro culture of preimplantation embryos has contributed substantially to the success of assisted reproduction techniques.[71-73] The high number of papers from laboratories around the globe reflects the intensity of research toward improving culture conditions and reducing the deficiencies that might lead to changes in gene expression and an increased frequency of epigenetic disorders. During early embryogenesis the parental genomes undergo a wave of de- and re-methylation rendering early embryos specifically vulnerable to ART- induced epigenetic defects.[69] This epigenetic reprogramming of the genome after fertilization creates the methylation patterns needed for normal development by activation and silencing of specific genes.[74,75] Global methylation of the bovine genome declines to a nadir at the 6–8 cell stage and increases thereafter; methylation is lower in female embryos than in male embryos at the blastocyst stage and lower in the ICM than TE.[76] Using immunostaining,

it was shown that in vitro culture (IVC) of bovine embryos may affect DNA methylation patterns and thus early embryo developmental capacity.[77] The imprinting status of the gene encoding the small nuclear ribonucleoprotein polypeptide N (SNRPN) was evaluated in bovine embryos produced by AI, IVP or SCNT. The allelic expression profile was compared with the methylation pattern of a DMR located in the promoter region. Prolonged in vitro culture and SCNT were associated with abnormal reprogramming of several imprinted gene loci, including SNPRN, PEG3, PEG10, PEG11, IGF2, and IGF2R, suggesting that these regions are sensitive to environmental factors which in turn could lead to epigenetic disorders.[48,78]

Genomic imprinting is an epigenetic phenomenon in which only one allele of a specific gene is transcriptionally active, while the other allele is silenced based on the parent-of-origin.[35] Approximately 200 genes are imprinted in the mammalian genome.[79] More than 70 genes in mice and at least 50 genes in humans have been reported to be imprinted. **Table 1** contains a summary of bovine imprinted genes (http://www.geneimprint.com, http://igc.otago.ac.nz). The imprinting status is conserved for some genes in humans, mouse, and cattle. Imprinting disorders are more prevalent in gametes and embryos after ART than in their counterparts derived from in vivo production. In the mouse model, it was shown that embryo culture media may affect gene imprinting.[80-82] Anomalies in DNA methylation and disorders in gene imprinting in bovine embryos produced by SCNT have been extensively reviewed.[15,16]

Epigenetic alterations and changes in chromatin configuration may occur during extended in vitro culture periods.[96] The development of effective chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP) protocols has enabled studies of protein-DNA interactions and mapping of histone modifications to the DNA.[97,98] ChIP assays have recently been refined to allow analysis of small cell samples.[99] The feasibility of histone modification analysis on individual gene promoters in bovine blastocysts was demonstrated recently for the first time.[100] The gene expression patterns in the ICM and TE of bovine blastocysts were consistent with the histone modification patterns on the promoter of selected genes, including *POU5F1 (OCT4), NANOG, INFT, GAPDH, SLC2A3,* and *IGF1*.[100] Only few studies reported effects of IVC on chromatin configuration changes in bovine embryos, and alterations in histone modifications in in vitro produced embryos[101] and in parthenotes[102] have been described. A recent study suggested that cloned bovine embryos were reprogrammed with histone modifications similar to that of IVF embryos, both IVF-derived and cloned embryos showed a homogeneous distribution of histone modifications in morulae and blastocysts.[103]

Bovine embryos are increasingly accepted as valuable model for studies of epigenetic alterations because bovine embryos are a better model for early human embryonic development than the laboratory mouse.[104] Studies on the effects of embryo culture condition on the development of bovine embryos usually require in vivo counterparts as "physiological controls" for all stages of preimplantation development. Advanced ultrasound guided follicular aspiration and laparoscopical techniques are used to isolate oocytes and oviductal embryonic stages with minimal invasiveness from female cattle.[105,106]

The differences in gene expression in IVC vs. in vivo derived bovine embryos have been proposed as strategy to identify molecular mechanisms and pathways susceptible to culture conditions and could thus provide clues to enhance in vivo development of blastocysts.[37,105,107] Altered phenotypes from in vitro produced and cloned bovine embryos may be the result of an aberrant expression profile of imprinted and/or non-imprinted genes caused by the failure to properly establish or maintain DNA methylation and histone modifications.[108,109] The aberrant expression of IGF2R was correlated with the incidence of the Large Offspring Syndrome (LOS) in sheep[110] and aberrant expression of imprinted and non-imprinted genes has been observed in fetuses, placentas and offspring derived from IVP.[111-113] Expression levels of both *IFN-tau* and *IGF2R* depended on embryo density when the embryos were maintained in droplet culture.[114] Up-regulated *IFN-tau* expression and down-regulated I*GF2R* expression were observed when embryos were cultured in groups of 25 embryos, while no differences were found in the well-of-the-well (WOW) system culture.[114] Increased embryo density appears to enhance the accumulation of toxic by-products of embryo metabolism such as ammonium.[115] Ammonium induced aberrant expression of the imprinting gene *H19* in mice blastocysts, but did not affect the rate of blastocyst formation.[115]

Differences in growth rates and metabolism between male and female mammalian embryos have been widely documented. These differences appear already prior to sexual differentiation of the gonads and, could not be explained by sex-related hormonal differences.[116] Differences in growth rate, metabolism, gene expression and epigenetic programming during preimplantation development indicate that male and female embryos may respond differently to environmental conditions and suggest that early perturbations may have sex-specific effects, not only during preimplantation development, but also in fetal and postnatal development.[117,118] The methylation pattern of a DNA sequence adjacent to a variable number of tandem repeats (VNTR) was higher in males (39.8%) than in females (23.7%). In addition, differences with regard to gene expression between sexes were observed for genes related to cytosine methylation and histone methylation, including *DNMT3a*, *DNMT3b*, *HMT1*, and *ILF3*.[118]

One of the main differences between male and female embryos during preimplantation development is the relative abundance of X-linked transcripts. The expression of X-linked genes was higher in IVP derived embryos compared with their in vivo produced counterparts,[119,120] suggesting that X-linked expression in IVP blastocysts is aberrant and may lead to higher *XIST* expression than in their in vivo counterparts. A recent study showed that HDAC inhibition using a low trichostatin (TSA) concentration had no effect on cell cycle progression. Increased histone acetylation levels and XIST expression in female bovine embryos were related to HDAC and HDAC inhibition decreased XIST mRNA levels.[121]

## Effects of Storage of Oocytes and Embryos

Storage of oocytes and embryos is routine procedure in ARTs. The success rates after transfer of cryopreserved or vitrified bovine embryos have been increased significantly over the past years.[122] Few studies addressed the safety of oocytes and embryo cryopreservation at the DNA level, and most of these focused on apoptosis.[123,124] and gene expression in various signaling and metabolic pathways;[125,126] very few studies investigated epigenetics.[127] Vitrification caused aberrant methylation at H19 ICRs in murine embryos, with compensation of the disordered H19/IGF2 expression in IVF embryos, but did not affect H19 or Igf2 expression in placentas.[127] Vitrification did not significantly alter the methylation patterns of CpG islands in the promoter region of DNMT1o, HAT1, or HDAC1, but decreased expression of DNMT1o in mouse MII oocytes.[128] In slowly frozen bovine embryos, expression of developmentally important genes was evaluated and significant differences compared with non-frozen controls were detected for DNMT3A[129] which could be linked with epigenetic aberrations. Global DNA methylation levels were significantly lower after slow freezing and vitrification of bovine oocytes.[130] Vitrification significantly increased the methylation level at ICR of H19 in 2-cell embryos.[131] These preliminary findings suggest that even well-established cryoprotection protocols could be associated with epigenetic deviations. To what extent these may affect viability of the oocytes/embryos remains to be determined.

## What is Happening with the Organs?

In vitro embryo production has emerged as a useful tool to multiply superior genotypes and is an alternative to conventional embryo transfer, and thus being increasingly used commercially in many countries around the globe.[9] However, phenotypic alterations have been reported in fetuses and offspring derived from in vitro produced embryos, including aberrant placental development, extended gestation length, sudden perinatal death, breathing difficulties, a skewed sex ratio with more male calves, and large size at birth.[108,132,133] These alterations in phenotype were called LOS, with the predominant feature of increased birth weights[134]; LOS has been observed in cattle, sheep,[135,136] and mice[137-139] produced by ART. However, a better understanding of the necessary culture conditions led to the development of semi-defined media, with embryos incubated in the absence of feeder cells with little or no serum added, which in turn significantly decreased the incidence of LOS.[140] Numerous studies have been undertaken to improve the efficiency of embryo production and eventually the synthetic oviductal fluid (SOF)-BSA medium, originally based on the biochemical composition of sheep uterine tubal fluid,[141] as well as Charles Rosenkrans medium[142] became popular bovine embryo culture media. Most systems used serum and co-culture; however, these constituents were associated with the incidence of LOS.[134,143] This problem could be eliminated by replacing serum/co-culture with SOF, not only in cattle, but also in sheep.[144,145]

Fetuses resulting from the transfer of IVP embryos were reported to display disproportionate organ development in some studies,[144,146] but not in others.[133,147] In addition, alterations in the histological development of fetal muscle[148,149] and placental tissue[150] have been reported in pregnancies from embryos produced in vitro. Recently, in vitro embryo production was found to be associated with subtle changes in fetal development as well as altered expression of both imprinted and non-imprinted genes.[151] Fetuses at Day 70 of gestation derived from embryos produced in vitro had decreased crown-rump length and increased paired kidney weights. Fetuses from in vitro produced embryos also had a decreased expression level of mRNAs for IGF1 in liver and IGF2R in both liver and skeletal muscle, compared with fetuses from in vivo produced embryos.[151] The insulin-like growth factor type 2 receptor (IGF2R) is an imprinted gene that regulates fetal and placental development in cattle and other species.[152,153] The primary function of the IGF2 receptor is to bind IGF2, it is imprinted in cattle, acts as a powerful mitogen, and serves as target for lysosomal degradation.[154] The level of bovine AIRN ncRNA, which is required for regular imprinted expression of IGF2R in fetuses during the post-implantation period, was altered relative to the production method of pre-implantation embryos; the mRNA expression was significantly reduced in livers of Day 70 bovine fetuses from IVP embryos compared with that of in vivo produced embryos.[155]

Accumulating evidence suggests that epigenetic mechanisms are disturbed in gametes and embryos by extracorporal handling and/or culture conditions in various species.[156-158] The effects of two in vitro fertilization protocols (IVF1 and IVF2) on fetal phenotype and genomic cytosine methylation levels were assessed in bovine fetal liver, skeletal muscle, and brain.[159] One IVF protocol employed 0.01 U/ml FSH and LH in oocyte maturation medium and 5% estrous cow serum (ECS) in embryo culture medium, whereas the second IVF protocol employed 0.2 U/ml FSH and no LH for oocyte maturation and 10% ECS for embryo culture. Fetuses derived from the second IVF protocol displayed an overgrowth phenotype and were significantly heavier (19.9%) and longer (4.7%), and showed increased heart (25.2%) and liver (27.9%) weights. DNA hypomethylation was found in liver and muscle of fetuses derived from the first IVF and significant hypermethylation was determined in liver of fetuses from the second IVP protocol. The 5mC level of cerebral DNA was not affected by IVF protocol. These data indicate that bovine IVF procedures can affect fetal genomic 5mC levels in a protocol- and tissue-specific manner and show that hepatic hypermethylation may be associated with fetal overgrowth and its correlated endocrine changes.[159]

The bicistronic gene SNURF-SNRPN, referred here as SNRPN, has been extensively studied in mice and humans due to the correlation between abnormal DMR methylation and the incidence of neurodevelopmental disorders, known as Prader-Willi or Angelman syndrome. Interestingly, decreased levels of DNA methylation of the maternal allele in the SNRPN DMR have been observed in children conceived by ART, suggesting that the SNRPN methylation pattern is directly affected by in vitro culture systems.[19,160] The SNRPN gene is maternally imprinted

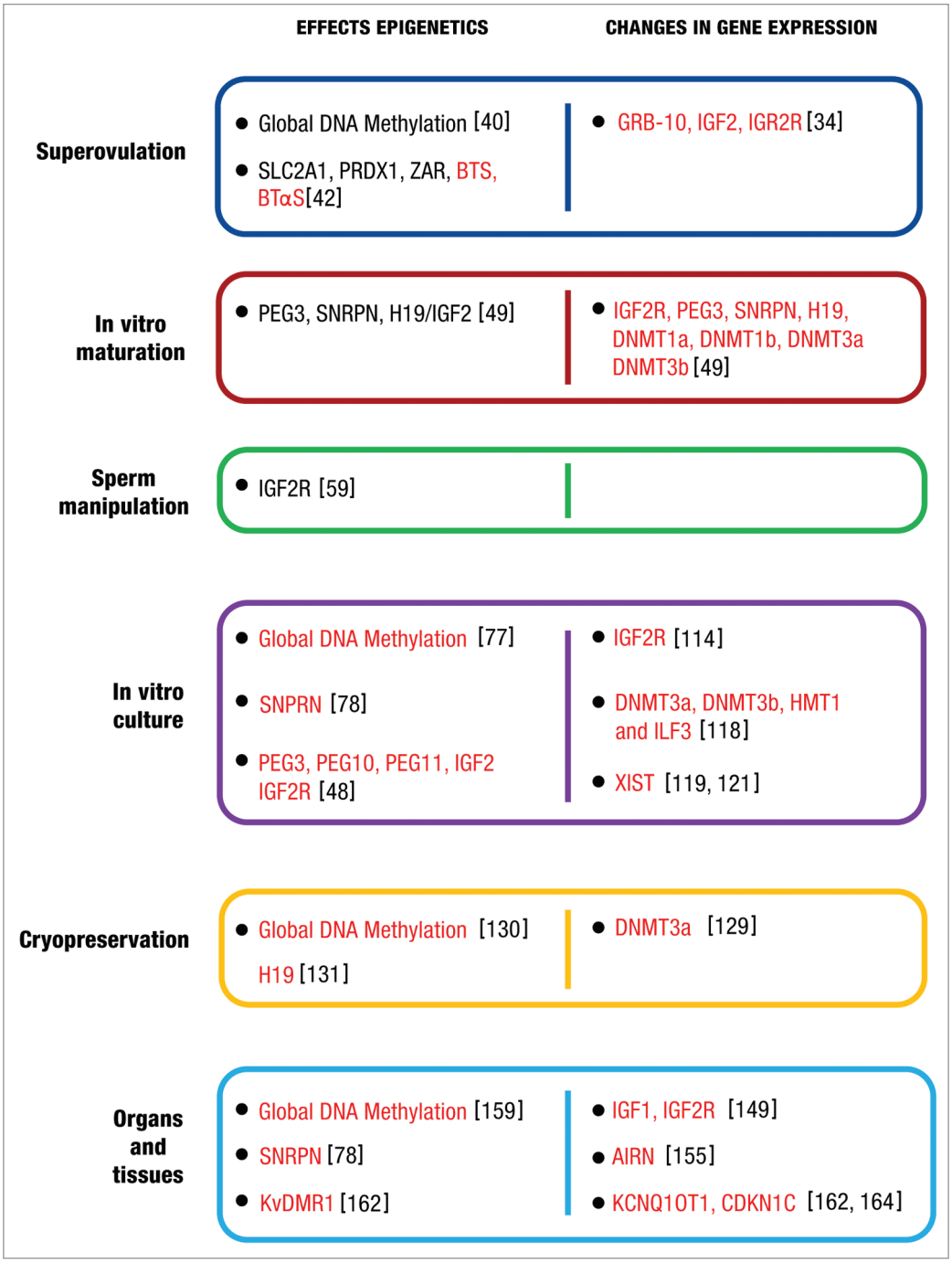



**Figure 4.** Effects of SOV, IVM, sperm manipulation, IVC, and cryopreservation on epigenetic marks and changes in expression of genes in oocytes, sperm, embryos, organs and tissues. Genes with aberrant pattern are marked in red; genes with normal pattern are marked black.

in preimplantation bovine embryos.[161] Bi-allelic SNRPN gene expression was found in in vitro cultured preimplantation embryos; loss of methylation was also found in embryonic and extra-embryonic tissues of pregnancies derived from IVF embryos cultured in vitro.[78] This may be a good model to study the etiology of the Prader-Willi and Angelman syndromes in human patients.

Imprinted gene expression of KCNQ1OT1, CDKN1C, H19, and PLAGL1 and the methylation patterns at the KvDMR1 and H19/IGF2 ICRs are conserved between humans and cattle.[162-164] Phenotypic and epigenetic similarities between LOS and BWS were observed, and it was proposed that LOS in animals is promising to investigate the etiology of BWS.[164] Hori et al. described for first time the abnormal hypomethylation of the KvDMR1 domain and subsequent changes in the gene expression profile of KCNQ1OT1 and CDKN1C in organs of calves produced by IVP or SCNT.[162] Another study showed that *KCNQ1OT1* which is the most-often dysregulated imprinted

gene in BWS, was bi-allelically expressed in various organs in two out of seven oversized conceptuses from the IVC group, but showed mono-allelic expression in all tissues of AI conceptuses. Furthermore, bi-allelic expression of *KCNQ1OT1* was associated with a loss of methylation at the KvDMR1 on the maternal allele and with down-regulation of the maternally expressed allele.[164] **Figure 4** shows a summary of the effects of superovulation, in vitro maturation, sperm manipulation, in vitro culture, cryopreservation on oocytes, sperm, embryos, organs and tissues domestic cattle.

Few studies have evaluated potential effects of IVP on gestation length and birth weight by comparing offspring produced by IVP with their counterparts produced by artificial insemination or natural breeding. An average increase of 8% in birth weight of Holstein calves from IVP embryos was found compared with artificial insemination (AI), with 34% of IVP offspring > 50 kg.[165] Overweight calves from IVP embryos have also been reported for other cattle breeds, incl. Angus,[133] Japanese black[166] and Hanwoo.[167] Gestation length can also be affected by in vitro embryo production.[145,167] Recently, it was shown in a large cohort of IVP calves that in vitro embryo production with serum and co-culture can alter phenotypic characteristics of Gyr calves by increasing the birth weight at calving but with little effects on gestation length.[168]

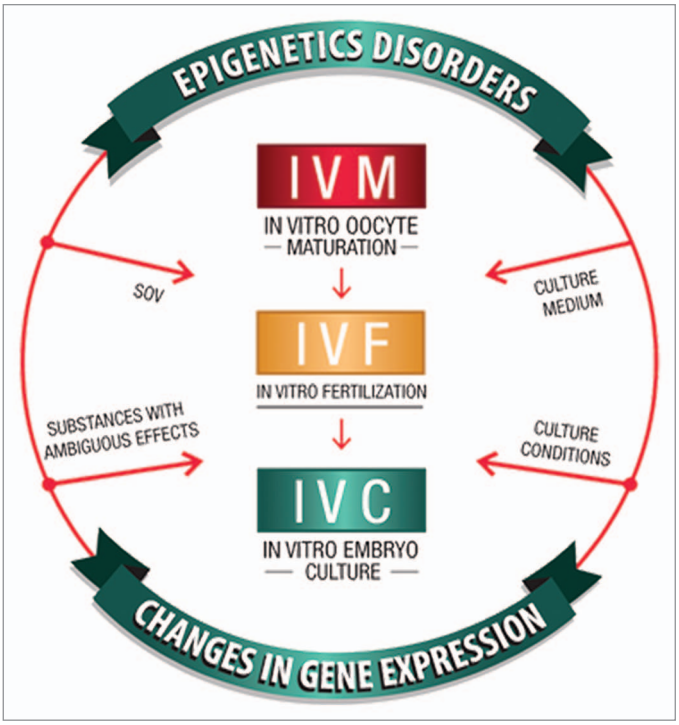



**Figure 5.** Factors inducing epigenetic disorders and changes in gene expression in the in vitro embryo production. Protocols for superovulation, substances with ambiguous effects such as fetal calf serum (FCS), culture conditions including changes in pH, osmolality, temperature and various basic culture media may affect the normal epigenetic phenotype during early development, and thereby decrease the quality of the embryos.

## Concluding Remarks

This review clearly shows that, although ARTs are useful tools for improving reproduction in the cattle industry, some of the procedures involved could potentially affect gametes and embryos by causing epigenetic disorders which in turn may lead to aberrant gene expression (**Fig. 5**). The differences between embryos produced in vivo with respect to those produced in vitro, can be linked to molecular differences, including epigenetic patterns, which could explain differences in metabolism, cell number, ultrastructure and cryotolerance. Despite the widespread application of ARTs under commercial conditions, the exact mechanisms leading to epigenetic disorders and aberrant gene expression are not yet fully understood not only in the bovine species, but also in the mouse model and in humans.

To improve the results of ARTs, further studies are necessary to understand how epigenetic regulation is affected by ART in gametes, early embryos and post-implantation. A battery of diagnostic tests to identify, prevent and/or reduce epigenetic disorders and changes in gene expression after use of bovine assisted reproductive technologies could be beneficial in this respect.

### Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest

No potential conflicts of interest were disclosed.


### Acknowledgments

R.U. is in the PhD program of the Animal Science, Antioquia University, Colombia and is supported by a Doctoral Scholarship from COLCIENCIAS. We would like to acknowledge the sustainability strategy (2013-2014) from CODI (Universidad de Antioquia). We also thank Jose Tamayo for assistance in the **Figures 1, 4, and 5**.


### References


1. Waddington CH. The epigenotype. 1942. Int J Epidemiol 2012; 41:10-3; PMID:22186258; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyr184
2. Wu Ct, Morris JR. Genes, genetics, and epigenetics: a correspondence. Science 2001; 293:1103-5; PMID:11498582; http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.293.5532.1103
3. Li ZX, Ma X, Wang ZH. A differentially methylated region of the DAZ1 gene in spermatic and somatic cells. Asian J Androl 2006; 8:61-7; PMID:16372120; http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-7262.2006.00069.x
4. Biermann K, Steger K. Epigenetics in male germ cells. J Androl 2007; 28:466-80; PMID:17287457; http://dx.doi.org/10.2164/jandrol.106.002048
5. Rajender S, Avery K, Agarwal A. Epigenetics, spermatogenesis and male infertility. Mutat Res 2011; 727:62-71; PMID:21540125; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mrrev.2011.04.002
6. Narlikar GJ, Fan HY, Kingston RE. Cooperation between complexes that regulate chromatin structure and transcription. Cell 2002; 108:475-87; PMID:11909519; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00654-2
7. Bartel DP. MicroRNAs: target recognition and regulatory functions. Cell 2009; 136:215-33; PMID:19167326; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.01.002
8. Brait M, Sidransky D. Cancer epigenetics: above and beyond. Toxicol Mech Methods 2011; 21:275-88; PMID:21495866; http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/15376516.2011.562671
9. Rodriguez-Martinez H. Assisted reproductive techniques for cattle breeding in developing countries: a critical appraisal of their value and limitations. Reprod Domest Anim 2012; 47(Suppl 1):21-6; PMID:22212208; http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0531.2011.01961.x

10. Madan ML. Animal biotechnology: applications and economic implications in developing countries. Rev Sci Tech 2005; 24:127-39; PMID:16110883
11. Niemann H, Wrenzycki C. Alterations of expression of developmentally important genes in preimplantation bovine embryos by in vitro culture conditions: implications for subsequent development. Theriogenology 2000; 53:21-34; PMID:10735059; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0093-691X(99)00237-X
12. Iliadou AN, Janson PCJ, Cnattingius S. Epigenetics and assisted reproductive technology. J Intern Med 2011; 270:414-20; PMID:21848664; http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2796.2011.02445.x
13. Denomme MM, Mann MRW. Genomic imprints as a model for the analysis of epigenetic stability during assisted reproductive technologies. Reproduction 2012; 144:393-409; PMID:22956517; http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/REP-12-0237
14. Niemann H, Tian XC, King WA, Lee RSF. Epigenetic reprogramming in embryonic and foetal development upon somatic cell nuclear transfer cloning. Reproduction 2008; 135:151-63; PMID:18239046; http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/REP-07-0397
15. Smith LC, Suzuki J Jr., Goff AK, Filion F, Therrien J, Murphy BD, Kohan-Ghadr HR, Lefebvre R, Brisville AC, Buczinski S, et al. Developmental and epigenetic anomalies in cloned cattle. Reprod Domest Anim 2012; 47(Suppl 4):107-14; PMID:22827358; http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0531.2012.02063.x
16. Rodriguez-Osorio N, Urrego R, Cibelli JB, Eilertsen K, Memili E. Reprogramming mammalian somatic cells. Theriogenology 2012; 78:1869-86; PMID:22979962; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2012.05.030
17. Pan Z, Zhang J, Li Q, Li Y, Shi F, Xie Z, Liu H. Current advances in epigenetic modification and alteration during mammalian ovarian folliculogenesis. J Genet Genomics 2012; 39:111-23; PMID:22464470; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jgg.2012.02.004
18. Kerjean A, Couvert P, Heams T, Chalas C, Poirier K, Chelly J, Jouannet P, Paldi A, Poirot C. In vitro follicular growth affects oocyte imprinting establishment in mice. Eur J Hum Genet 2003; 11:493-6; PMID:12825069; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/sj.ejhg.5200990
19. Lucifero D, Chaillet JR, Trasler JM. Potential significance of genomic imprinting defects for reproduction and assisted reproductive technology. Hum Reprod Update 2004; 10:3-18; PMID:15005460; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humupd/dmh002
20. Ciccone DN, Su H, Hevi S, Gay F, Lei H, Bajko J, Xu G, Li E, Chen T. KDM1B is a histone H3K4 demethylase required to establish maternal genomic imprints. Nature 2009; 461:415-8; PMID:19727073; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature08315
21. El-Maarri O, Buiting K, Peery EG, Kroisel PM, Balaban B, Wagner K, Urman B, Heyd J, Lich C, Brannan CI, et al. Maternal methylation imprints on human chromosome 15 are established during or after fertilization. Nat Genet 2001; 27:341-4; PMID:11242121; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/85927
22. Ertzeid G, Storeng R. The impact of ovarian stimulation on implantation and fetal development in mice. Hum Reprod 2001; 16:221-5; PMID:11157810; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humrep/16.2.221
23. Van der Auwera I, D'Hooghe T. Superovulation of female mice delays embryonic and fetal development. Hum Reprod 2001; 16:1237-43; PMID:11387298; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humrep/16.6.1237
24. Shi W, Haaf T. Aberrant methylation patterns at the two-cell stage as an indicator of early developmental failure. Mol Reprod Dev 2002; 63:329-34; PMID:12237948; http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/mrd.90016
25. de Waal E, Yamazaki Y, Ingale P, Bartolomei MS, Yanagimachi R, McCarrey JR. Gonadotropin stimulation contributes to an increased incidence of epimutations in ICSI-derived mice. Hum Mol Genet 2012; 21:4460-72; PMID:22802074; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/hmg/dds287
26. Fauque P, Jouannet P, Lesaffre C, Ripoche MA, Dandolo L, Vaiman D, Jammes H. Assisted Reproductive Technology affects developmental kinetics, H19 Imprinting Control Region methylation and H19 gene expression in individual mouse embryos. BMC Dev Biol 2007; 7:116.
27. Fortier AL, Lopes FL, Darricarrère N, Martel J, Trasler JM. Superovulation alters the expression of imprinted genes in the midgestation mouse placenta. Hum Mol Genet 2008; 17:1653-65; PMID:18287259; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/hmg/ddn055
28. Market-Velker BA, Zhang L, Magri LS, Bonvissuto AC, Mann MRW. Dual effects of superovulation: loss of maternal and paternal imprinted methylation in a dose-dependent manner. Hum Mol Genet 2010; 19:36-51; PMID:19805400; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/hmg/ddp465
29. Ludwig M, Katalinic A, Gross S, Sutcliffe A, Varon R, Horsthemke B. Increased prevalence of imprinting defects in patients with Angelman syndrome born to subfertile couples. J Med Genet 2005; 42:289-91; PMID:15805153; http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jmg.2004.026930
30. Baart EB, Martini E, Eijkemans MJ, Van Opstal D, Beckers NGM, Verhoeff A, Macklon NS, Fauser BCJM. Milder ovarian stimulation for in-vitro fertilization reduces aneuploidy in the human preimplantation embryo: a randomized controlled trial. Hum Reprod 2007; 22:980-8; PMID:17204525; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humrep/del484
31. Khoueiry R, Ibala-Rhomdane S, Méry L, Blachère T, Guérin JF, Lornage J, Lefèvre A. Dynamic CpG methylation of the KCNQ1OT1 gene during maturation of human oocytes. J Med Genet 2008; 45:583–588.
32. Bó GA, Guerrero DC, Tríbulo A, Tríbulo H, Tríbulo R, Rogan D, Mapletoft RJ. New approaches to superovulation in the cow. Reprod Fertil Dev 2010; 22:106-12; PMID:20003851; http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/RD09226
33. Mapletoft RJ, Bó GA. The evolution of improved and simplified superovulation protocols in cattle. Reprod Fertil Dev 2011; 24:278-83; PMID:22394970; http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/RD11919
34. Mundim TCD, Ramos AF, Sartori R, Dode MA, Melo EO, Gomes LF, Rumpf R, Franco MM. Changes in gene expression profiles of bovine embryos produced in vitro, by natural ovulation, or hormonal superstimulation. Genet Mol Res 2009; 8:1398-407; PMID:19937584; http://dx.doi.org/10.4238/vol8-4gmr646
35. Manipalviratn S, DeCherney A, Segars J. Imprinting disorders and assisted reproductive technology. Fertil Steril 2009; 91:305-15; PMID:19201275; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2009.01.002
36. Chang AS, Moley KH, Wangler M, Feinberg AP, Debaun MR. Association between Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome and assisted reproductive technology: a case series of 19 patients. Fertil Steril 2005; 83:349-54; PMID:15705373; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2004.07.964
37. Wrenzycki C, Herrmann D, Lucas-Hahn A, Lemme E, Korsawe K, Niemann H. Gene expression patterns in in vitro-produced and somatic nuclear transfer-derived preimplantation bovine embryos: relationship to the large offspring syndrome? Anim Reprod Sci 2004; 82-83:593-603; PMID:15271482; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2004.05.009
38. Sutcliffe AG, Peters CJ, Bowdin S, Temple K, Reardon W, Wilson L, Clayton-Smith J, Brueton LA, Bannister W, Maher ER. Assisted reproductive therapies and imprinting disorders--a preliminary British survey. Hum Reprod 2006; 21:1009-11; PMID:16361294; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dei405
39. Chu T, Dufort I, Sirard MA. Effect of ovarian stimulation on oocyte gene expression in cattle. Theriogenology 2012; 77:1928-38; PMID:22444561; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2012.01.015
40. Liu S, Feng HL, Marchesi D, Chen ZJ, Hershlag A. Effect of gonadotropins on dynamic events and global deoxyribonucleic acid methylation during in vitro maturation of oocytes: an animal model. Fertil Steril 2011; 95:1503, e1-3; PMID:21071022; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2010.09.049
41. El Hajj N, Trapphoff T, Linke M, May A, Hansmann T, Kuhtz J, Reifenberg K, Heinzmann J, Niemann H, Daser A, et al. Limiting dilution bisulfite (pyro)sequencing reveals parent-specific methylation patterns in single early mouse embryos and bovine oocytes. Epigenetics 2011; 6:1176-88; PMID:21937882; http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/epi.6.10.17202
42. Diederich M, Hansmann T, Heinzmann J, Barg-Kues B, Herrmann D, Aldag P, Baulain U, Reinhard R, Kues W, Weissgerber C, et al. DNA methylation and mRNA expression profiles in bovine oocytes derived from prepubertal and adult donors. Reproduction 2012; 144:319-30; PMID:22733804; http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/REP-12-0134
43. Bermejo-Alvarez P, Rizos D, Rath D, Lonergan P, Gutierrez-Adan A. Epigenetic differences between male and female bovine blastocysts produced in vitro. Physiol Genomics 2008; 32:264-72; PMID:17986520; http://dx.doi.org/10.1152/physiolgenomics.00234.2007
44. Blondin P, Bousquet D, Twagiramungu H, Barnes F, Sirard MA. Manipulation of follicular development to produce developmentally competent bovine oocytes. Biol Reprod 2002; 66:38-43; PMID:11751261; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod66.1.38
45. Albuz FK, Sasseville M, Lane M, Armstrong DT, Thompson JG, Gilchrist RB. Simulated physiological oocyte maturation (SPOM): a novel in vitro maturation system that substantially improves embryo yield and pregnancy outcomes. Hum Reprod 2010; 25:2999-3011; PMID:20870682; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humrep/deq246
46. Wrenzycki C, Herrmann D, Niemann H. Messenger RNA in oocytes and embryos in relation to embryo viability. Theriogenology 2007; 68(Suppl 1):S77-83; PMID:17524469; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2007.04.028
47. Curchoe CL, Zhang S, Yang L, Page R, Tian XC. Hypomethylation trends in the intergenic region of the imprinted IGF2 and H19 genes in cloned cattle. Anim Reprod Sci 2009; 116:213-25; PMID:19282114; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2009.02.008
48. Niemann H, Carnwath JW, Herrmann D, Wieczorek G, Lemme E, Lucas-Hahn A, Olek S. DNA methylation patterns reflect epigenetic reprogramming in bovine embryos. Cell Reprogram 2010; 12:33-42; PMID:20132011; http://dx.doi.org/10.1089/cell.2009.0063
49. Heinzmann J, Hansmann T, Herrmann D, Wrenzycki C, Zechner U, Haaf T, Niemann H. Epigenetic profile of developmentally important genes in bovine oocytes. Mol Reprod Dev 2011; 78:188-201; PMID:21290475; http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/mrd.21281

50. Racedo SE, Wrenzycki C, Lepikhov K, Salamone D, Walter J, Niemann H. Epigenetic modifications and related mRNA expression during bovine oocyte in vitro maturation. Reprod Fertil Dev 2009; 21:738-48; PMID:19567217; http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/RD09039
51. Fagundes NS, Michalczechen-Lacerda VA, Caixeta ES, Machado GM, Rodrigues FC, Melo EO, Dode MA, Franco MM. Methylation status in the intragenic differentially methylated region of the IGF2 locus in Bos taurus indicus oocytes with different developmental competencies. Mol Hum Reprod 2011; 17:85-91; PMID:20833870; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/molehr/gaq075
52. Emery BR, Carrell DT. The effect of epigenetic sperm abnormalities on early embryogenesis. Asian J Androl 2006; 8:131-42; PMID:16491264; http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-7262.2006.00127.x
53. Johnson LA. Sexing mammalian sperm for production of offspring: the state-of-the-art. Anim Reprod Sci 2000; 60-61:93-107; PMID:10844187; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0378-4320(00)00088-9
54. Rath D, Barcikowski S, de Graaf S, Garrels W, Grossfeld R, Klein S, Knabe W, Knorr C, Kues W, Meyer H, et al. Sex selection of sperm in farm animals: status report and developmental prospects. Reproduction 2013; 145:R15-30; PMID:23148085; http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/REP-12-0151
55. Seidel GE, Schenk JL, Herickhoff LA, Doyle SP, Brink Z, Green RD, Cran DG. Insemination of heifers with sexed sperm. Theriogenology 1999; 52:1407–20.
56. Bermejo-Alvarez P, Lonergan P, Rath D, Gutiérrez-Adan A, Rizos D. Developmental kinetics and gene expression in male and female bovine embryos produced in vitro with sex-sorted spermatozoa. Reprod Fertil Dev 2010; 22:426-36; PMID:20047728; http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/RD09142
57. De Cecco M, Spinaci M, Zannoni A, Bernardini C, Seren E, Forni M, Bacci ML. Coupling sperm mediated gene transfer and sperm sorting techniques: a new perspective for swine transgenesis. Theriogenology 2010; 74:856-62; PMID:20537690; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2010.04.010
58. Niemann H, Kuhla B, Flachowsky G. Perspectives for feed-efficient animal production. J Anim Sci 2011; 89:4344-63; PMID:21705634; http://dx.doi.org/10.2527/jas.2011-4235
59. Carvalho JO, Michalczechen-Lacerda VA, Sartori R, Rodrigues FC, Bravim O, Franco MM, Dode MAN. The methylation patterns of the IGF2 and IGF2R genes in bovine spermatozoa are not affected by flow-cytometric sex sorting. Mol Reprod Dev 2012; 79:77-84; PMID:22128039; http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/mrd.21410
60. Machado GM, Carvalho JO, Filho ES, Caixeta ES, Franco MM, Rumpf R, Dode MA. Effect of Percoll volume, duration and force of centrifugation, on in vitro production and sex ratio of bovine embryos. Theriogenology 2009; 71:1289-97; PMID:19230963; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2009.01.002
61. Hendricks KEM, Penfold LM, Evenson DP, Kaproth MT, Hansen PJ. Effects of airport screening X-irradiation on bovine sperm chromatin integrity and embryo development. Theriogenology 2010; 73:267-72; PMID:19864012; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2009.09.009
62. Waterhouse KE, Gjeldnes A, Tverdal A, De Angelis PM, Farstad W, Håård M, Kommisrud E. Alterations of sperm DNA integrity during cryopreservation procedure and in vitro incubation of bull semen. Anim Reprod Sci 2010; 117:34-42; PMID:19481887; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2009.04.011
63. Feugang JM, Rodriguez-Osorio N, Kaya A, Wang H, Page G, Ostermeier GC, Topper EK, Memili E. Transcriptome analysis of bull spermatozoa: implications for male fertility. Reprod Biomed Online 2010; 21:312-24; PMID:20638337; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.rbmo.2010.06.022
64. Gilbert I, Bissonnette N, Boissonneault G, Vallée M, Robert C. A molecular analysis of the population of mRNA in bovine spermatozoa. Reproduction 2007; 133:1073-86; PMID:17636162; http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/REP-06-0292
65. Govindaraju A, Uzun A, Robertson L, Atli MO, Kaya A, Topper E, Crate EA, Padbury J, Perkins A, Memili E. Dynamics of microRNAs in bull spermatozoa. Reprod Biol Endocrinol 2012; 10:82; PMID:22978562; http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1477-7827-10-82
66. Kobayashi H, Hiura H, John RM, Sato A, Otsu E, Kobayashi N, Suzuki R, Suzuki F, Hayashi C, Utsunomiya T, et al. DNA methylation errors at imprinted loci after assisted conception originate in the parental sperm. Eur J Hum Genet 2009; 17:1582-91; PMID:19471309; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ejhg.2009.68
67. Hammoud SS, Purwar J, Pflueger C, Cairns BR, Carrell DT. Alterations in sperm DNA methylation patterns at imprinted loci in two classes of infertility. Fertil Steril 2010; 94:1728-33; PMID:19880108; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2009.09.010
68. El Hajj N, Zechner U, Schneider E, Tresch A, Gromoll J, Hahn T, Schorsch M, Haaf T. Methylation status of imprinted genes and repetitive elements in sperm DNA from infertile males. Sex Dev 2011; 5:60-9; PMID:21293114; http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000323806
69. El Hajj N, Haaf T. Epigenetic disturbances in in vitro cultured gametes and embryos: implications for human assisted reproduction. Fertil Steril 2013; 99:632-41; PMID:23357453; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2012.12.044
70. de Waal E, Yamazaki Y, Ingale P, Bartolomei M, Yanagimachi R, McCarrey JR. Primary epimutations introduced during intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) are corrected by germline-specific epigenetic reprogramming. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2012; 109:4163-8; PMID:22371603; http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1201990109
71. Vajta G, Rienzi L, Cobo A, Yovich J. Embryo culture: can we perform better than nature? Reprod Biomed Online 2010; 20:453-69; PMID:20202911; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.rbmo.2009.12.018
72. Lane M, Gardner DK. Embryo culture medium: which is the best? Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol 2007; 21:83-100; PMID:17090393; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bpobgyn.2006.09.009
73. Rienzi L, Vajta G, Ubaldi F. New culture devices in ART. Placenta 2011; 32(Suppl 3):S248-51; PMID:21764448; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.placenta.2011.06.018
74. Reik W, Dean W, Walter J. Epigenetic reprogramming in mammalian development. Science 2001; 293:1089-93; PMID:11498579; http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1063443
75. Haaf T. Methylation dynamics in the early mammalian embryo: implications of genome reprogramming defects for development. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 2006; 310:13-22; PMID:16909904; http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/3-540-31181-5_2
76. Dobbs KB, Rodriguez M, Sudano MJ, Ortega MS, Hansen PJ. Dynamics of DNA methylation during early development of the preimplantation bovine embryo. PLoS One 2013; 8:e66230; PMID:23799080; http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0066230
77. Hou J, Liu L, Lei T, Cui X, An X, Chen Y. Genomic DNA methylation patterns in bovine preimplantation embryos derived from in vitro fertilization. Sci China C Life Sci 2007; 50:56-61; PMID:17393083; http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11427-007-0003-7
78. Suzuki J Jr., Therrien J, Filion F, Lefebvre R, Goff AK, Smith LC. In vitro culture and somatic cell nuclear transfer affect imprinting of SNRPN gene in pre- and post-implantation stages of development in cattle. BMC Dev Biol 2009; 9:9; PMID:19200381; http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-213X-9-9
79. Luedi PP, Dietrich FS, Weidman JR, Bosko JM, Jirtle RL, Hartemink AJ. Computational and experimental identification of novel human imprinted genes. Genome Res 2007; 17:1723-30; PMID:18055845; http://dx.doi.org/10.1101/gr.6584707
80. Zaitseva I, Zaitsev S, Alenina N, Bader M, Krivokharchenko A. Dynamics of DNA-demethylation in early mouse and rat embryos developed in vivo and in vitro. Mol Reprod Dev 2007; 74:1255-61; PMID:17290422; http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/mrd.20704
81. Doherty AS, Mann MR, Tremblay KD, Bartolomei MS, Schultz RM. Differential effects of culture on imprinted H19 expression in the preimplantation mouse embryo. Biol Reprod 2000; 62:1526-35; PMID:10819752; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod62.6.1526
82. Khosla S, Dean W, Brown D, Reik W, Feil R. Culture of preimplantation mouse embryos affects fetal development and the expression of imprinted genes. Biol Reprod 2001; 64:918-26; PMID:11207209; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod64.3.918
83. Khatib H, Zaitoun I, Kim ES. Comparative analysis of sequence characteristics of imprinted genes in human, mouse, and cattle. Mamm Genome 2007; 18:538-47; PMID:17653590; http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00335-007-9039-z
84. O'Doherty AM, O'Shea LC, Fair T. Bovine DNA methylation imprints are established in an oocyte size-specific manner, which are coordinated with the expression of the DNMT3 family proteins. Biol Reprod 2012; 86:67; PMID:22088914; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.111.094946
85. Zaitoun I, Khatib H. Assessment of genomic imprinting of SLC38A4, NNAT, NAP1L5, and H19 in cattle. BMC Genet 2006; 7:49; PMID:17064418; http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2156-7-49
86. Killian JK, Nolan CM, Wylie AA, Li T, Vu TH, Hoffman AR, Jirtle RL. Divergent evolution in M6P/IGF2R imprinting from the Jurassic to the Quaternary. Hum Mol Genet 2001; 10:1721-8; PMID:11532981; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/hmg/10.17.1721
87. Khatib H. Imprinting of Nesp55 gene in cattle. Mamm Genome 2004; 15:663-7; PMID:15457345; http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00335-004-2331-2
88. Ruddock NT, Wilson KJ, Cooney MA, Korfiatis NA, Tecirlioglu RT, French AJ. Analysis of imprinted messenger RNA expression during bovine preimplantation development. Biol Reprod 2004; 70:1131-5; PMID:14668210; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.103.022236
89. Kim J, Bergmann A, Choo JH, Stubbs L. Genomic organization and imprinting of the Peg3 domain in bovine. Genomics 2007; 90:85-92; PMID:17509818; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ygeno.2007.03.012
90. Kim J, Bergmann A, Lucas S, Stone R, Stubbs L. Lineage-specific imprinting and evolution of the zinc-finger gene ZIM2. Genomics 2004; 84:47-58; PMID:15203203; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ygeno.2004.02.007
91. Dindot SV, Farin PW, Farin CE, Romano J, Walker S, Long C, Piedrahita JA. Epigenetic and genomic imprinting analysis in nuclear transfer derived Bos gaurus/Bos taurus hybrid fetuses. Biol Reprod 2004; 71:470-8; PMID:15044262; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.103.025775
92. Hou XH, Li DJ, Su H, Hu JQ, Li N, Li SJ. Molecular cloning, expression, and imprinting status of maternally expressed gene 8 (Meg8) in dairy cattle. Genetika 2011; 47:1120-5; PMID:21954621

93. Zhang S, Kubota C, Yang L, Zhang Y, Page R, O'Neill M, Yang X, Tian XC. Genomic imprinting of H19 in naturally reproduced and cloned cattle. Biol Reprod 2004; 71:1540-4; PMID:15240429; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.104.031807
94. Sikora KM, Magee DA, Berkowicz EW, Lonergan P, Evans AC, Carter F, Comte A, Waters SM, MacHugh DE, Spillane C. PHLDA2 is an imprinted gene in cattle. Anim Genet 2012; 43:587-90; PMID:22497461; http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2052.2011.02292.x
95. Xue F, Tian XC, Du F, Kubota C, Taneja M, Dinnyes A, Dai Y, Levine H, Pereira LV, Yang X. Aberrant patterns of X chromosome inactivation in bovine clones. Nat Genet 2002; 31:216-20; PMID:12032569; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ng900
96. Enright BP, Jeong BS, Yang X, Tian XC. Epigenetic characteristics of bovine donor cells for nuclear transfer: levels of histone acetylation. Biol Reprod 2003; 69:1525-30; PMID:12801976; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.103.019950
97. Dahl JA, Collas P. Q2ChIP, a quick and quantitative chromatin immunoprecipitation assay, unravels epigenetic dynamics of developmentally regulated genes in human carcinoma cells. Stem Cells 2007; 25:1037-46; PMID:17272500; http://dx.doi.org/10.1634/stemcells.2006-0430
98. Dahl JA, Collas P. MicroChIP--a rapid micro chromatin immunoprecipitation assay for small cell samples and biopsies. Nucleic Acids Res 2008; 36:e15; PMID:18202078; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkm1158
99. Dahl JA, Reiner AH, Klungland A, Wakayama T, Collas P. Histone H3 lysine 27 methylation asymmetry on developmentally-regulated promoters distinguish the first two lineages in mouse preimplantation embryos. PLoS One 2010; 5:e9150; PMID:20161773; http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0009150
100. Herrmann D, Dahl JA, Lucas-Hahn A, Collas P, Niemann H. Histone modifications and mRNA expression in the inner cell mass and trophectoderm of bovine blastocysts. Epigenetics 2013; 8:281-9; PMID:23406883; http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/epi.23899
101. Monteiro FM, Oliveira CS, Oliveira LZ, Saraiva NZ, Mercadante ME, Lopes FL, Arnold DR, Garcia JM. Chromatin modifying agents in the in vitro production of bovine embryos. Vet Med Int 2010; 2011; PMID:20936105
102. Maalouf WE, Alberio R, Campbell KHS. Differential acetylation of histone H4 lysine during development of in vitro fertilized, cloned and parthenogenetically activated bovine embryos. Epigenetics 2008; 3:199-209; PMID:18698155; http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/epi.3.4.6497
103. Wu X, Li Y, Xue L, Wang L, Yue Y, Li K, Bou S, Li GP, Yu H. Multiple histone site epigenetic modifications in nuclear transfer and in vitro fertilized bovine embryos. Zygote 2011; 19:31-45; PMID:20609268; http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0967199410000328
104. Rodriguez-Osorio N, Wang H, Rupinski J, Bridges SM, Memili E. Comparative functional genomics of mammalian DNA methyltransferases. Reprod Biomed Online 2010; 20:243-55; PMID:20113962; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.rbmo.2009.11.006
105. Kues WA, Sudheer S, Herrmann D, Carnwath JW, Havlice V, Besenfelder U, Lehrach H, Adjaye J, Niemann H. Genome-wide expression profiling reveals distinct clusters of transcriptional regulation during bovine preimplantation development in vivo. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2008; 105:19768–73.
106. Velazquez MA, Parrilla I, Van Soom A, Verberckmoes S, Kues W, Niemann H. Sampling techniques for oviductal and uterine luminal fluid in cattle. Theriogenology 2010; 73:758-67; PMID:19682731; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2009.07.004
107. Gad A, Schellander K, Hoelker M, Tesfaye D. Transcriptome profile of early mammalian embryos in response to culture environment. Anim Reprod Sci 2012; 134:76-83; PMID:22917875; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2012.08.014
108. Farin PW, Piedrahita JA, Farin CE. Errors in development of fetuses and placentas from in vitro-produced bovine embryos. Theriogenology 2006; 65:178-91; PMID:16266745; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2005.09.022
109. Nowak-Imialek M, Wrenzycki C, Herrmann D, Lucas-Hahn A, Lagutina I, Lemme E, Lazzari G, Galli C, Niemann H. Messenger RNA expression patterns of histone-associated genes in bovine preimplantation embryos derived from different origins. Mol Reprod Dev 2008; 75:731-43; PMID:18058811; http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/mrd.20816
110. Young LE, Fernandes K, McEvoy TG, Butterwith SC, Gutierrez CG, Carolan C, Broadbent PJ, Robinson JJ, Wilmut I, Sinclair KD. Epigenetic change in IGF2R is associated with fetal overgrowth after sheep embryo culture. Nat Genet 2001; 27:153-4; PMID:11175780; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/84769
111. Wrenzycki C, Herrmann D, Lucas-Hahn A, Korsawe K, Lemme E, Niemann H. Messenger RNA expression patterns in bovine embryos derived from in vitro procedures and their implications for development. Reprod Fertil Dev 2005; 17:23-35; PMID:15745629; http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/RD04109
112. Long JE, Cai X, He LQ. Gene profiling of cattle blastocysts derived from nuclear transfer, in vitro fertilization and in vivo development based on cDNA library. Anim Reprod Sci 2007; 100:243-56; PMID:16930874; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2006.07.006
113. Perecin F, Méo SC, Yamazaki W, Ferreira CR, Merighe GK, Meirelles FV, Garcia JM. Imprinted gene expression in in vivo- and in vitro-produced bovine embryos and chorio-allantoic membranes. Genet Mol Res 2009; 8:76-85; PMID:19283675; http://dx.doi.org/10.4238/vol8-1gmr541
114. Sugimura S, Akai T, Hashiyada Y, Aikawa Y, Ohtake M, Matsuda H, Kobayashi S, Kobayashi E, Konishi K, Imai K. Effect of embryo density on in vitro development and gene expression in bovine in vitro-fertilized embryos cultured in a microwell system. J Reprod Dev 2013; 59:115-22; PMID:23154384; http://dx.doi.org/10.1262/jrd.2012-113
115. Lane M, Gardner DK. Ammonium induces aberrant blastocyst differentiation, metabolism, pH regulation, gene expression and subsequently alters fetal development in the mouse. Biol Reprod 2003; 69:1109-17; PMID:12773416; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.103.018093
116. Burgoyne PS, Thornhill AR, Boudrean SK, Darling SM, Bishop CE, Evans EP. The genetic basis of XX-XY differences present before gonadal sex differentiation in the mouse. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1995; 350:253-60, discussion 260-1; PMID:8570689; http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rstb.1995.0159
117. Gutiérrez-Adán A, Perez-Crespo M, Fernandez-Gonzalez R, Ramirez MA, Moreira P, Pintado B, Lonergan P, Rizos D. Developmental consequences of sexual dimorphism during pre-implantation embryonic development. Reprod Domest Anim 2006; 41(Suppl 2):54-62; PMID:16984469; http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0531.2006.00769.x
118. Bermejo-Alvarez P, Rizos D, Rath D, Lonergan P, Gutierrez-Adan A. Epigenetic differences between male and female bovine blastocysts produced in vitro. Physiol Genomics 2008; 32:264-72; PMID:17986520; http://dx.doi.org/10.1152/physiolgenomics.00234.2007
119. Wrenzycki C, Lucas-Hahn A, Herrmann D, Lemme E, Korsawe K, Niemann H. In vitro production and nuclear transfer affect dosage compensation of the X-linked gene transcripts G6PD, PGK, and Xist in preimplantation bovine embryos. Biol Reprod 2002; 66:127-34; PMID:11751274; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod66.1.127
120. Saraiva NZ, Oliveira CS, Tetzner TAD, de Lima MR, de Melo DS, Niciura SC, Garcia JM. Chemically assisted enucleation results in higher G6PD expression in early bovine female embryos obtained by somatic cell nuclear transfer. Cell Reprogram 2012; 14:425-35; PMID:22908977
121. Oliveira CS, Saraiva NZ, Cruz MHC, Mazeti B, Oliveira LZ, Lopes FL, Garcia JM. HDAC inhibition decreases XIST expression on female IVP bovine blastocysts. Reproduction 2013; 145:9-17; PMID:23104973; http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/REP-11-0343
122. Stroud B, Callesen H. IETS statement on worldwide ET statistics for 2010. Anim Reprod 2012: 210–216.
123. Park SY, Kim EY, Cui XS, Tae JC, Lee WD, Kim NH, Park SP, Lim JH. Increase in DNA fragmentation and apoptosis-related gene expression in frozen-thawed bovine blastocysts. Zygote 2006; 14:125-31; PMID:16719948; http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0967199406003649
124. Camargo LSA, Boite MC, Wohlres-Viana S, Mota GB, Serapiao RV, Sa WF, Viana JH, Nogueira LA. Osmotic challenge and expression of aquaporin 3 and Na/K ATPase genes in bovine embryos produced in vitro. Cryobiology 2011; 63:256-62; PMID:21985766; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cryobiol.2011.09.135
125. Räty M, Ketoja E, Pitkänen T, Ahola V, Kananen K, Peippo J. In vitro maturation supplements affect developmental competence of bovine cumulus-oocyte complexes and embryo quality after vitrification. Cryobiology 2011; 63:245-55; PMID:21985767; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cryobiol.2011.09.134
126. Aksu DA, Agca C, Aksu S, Bagis H, Akkoc T, Caputcu AT, Arat S, Taskin AC, Kizil SH, Karasahin T, et al. Gene expression profiles of vitrified in vitro- and in vivo-derived bovine blastocysts. Mol Reprod Dev 2012; 79:613-25; PMID:22778065; http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/mrd.22068
127. Wang Z, Xu L, He F. Embryo vitrification affects the methylation of the H19/Igf2 differentially methylated domain and the expression of H19 and Igf2. Fertil Steril 2010; 93:2729-33; PMID:20403596; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2010.03.025
128. Zhao XM, Ren JJ, Du WH, Hao HS, Wang D, Qin T, Liu Y, Zhu HB. Effect of vitrification on promoter CpG island methylation patterns and expression levels of DNA methyltransferase 1o, histone acetyltransferase 1, and deacetylase 1 in metaphase II mouse oocytes. Fertil Steril 2013; 100:256-61; PMID:23548937; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2013.03.009
129. Stinshoff H, Wilkening S, Hanstedt A, Brüning K, Wrenzycki C. Cryopreservation affects the quality of in vitro produced bovine embryos at the molecular level. Theriogenology 2011; 76:1433-41; PMID:21835456; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2011.06.013
130. Hu W, Marchesi D, Qiao J, Feng HL. Effect of slow freeze versus vitrification on the oocyte: an animal model. Fertil Steril 2012; 98:752-60, e3; PMID:22766176; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2012.05.037
131. Zhao XM, Ren JJ, Du WH, Hao HS, Wang D, Liu Y, Qin T, Zhu HB. Effect of 5-aza-2′-deoxycytidine on methylation of the putative imprinted control region of H19 during the in vitro development of vitrified bovine two-cell embryos. Fertil Steril 2012; 98:222-7; PMID:22624671; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2012.04.014

132. Kruip TA, Bevers MM, Kemp B. Environment of oocyte and embryo determines health of IVP offspring. Theriogenology 2000; 53:611-8; PMID:10735053; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0093-691X(99)00261-7
133. Bertolini M, Mason JB, Beam SW, Carneiro GF, Sween ML, Kominek DJ, Moyer AL, Famula TR, Sainz RD, Anderson GB. Morphology and morphometry of in vivo- and in vitro-produced bovine concepti from early pregnancy to term and association with high birth weights. Theriogenology 2002; 58:973-94; PMID:12212896; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0093-691X(02)00935-4
134. Young LE, Sinclair KD, Wilmut I. Large offspring syndrome in cattle and sheep. Rev Reprod 1998; 3:155-63; PMID:9829550; http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/ror.0.0030155
135. Wilmut I, Schnieke AE, McWhir J, Kind AJ, Campbell KH. Viable offspring derived from fetal and adult mammalian cells. Nature 1997; 385:810-3; PMID:9039911; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/385810a0
136. Wilmut I, Beaujean N, de Sousa PA, Dinnyes A, King TJ, Paterson LA, Wells DN, Young LE. Somatic cell nuclear transfer. Nature 2002; 419:583-6; PMID:12374931; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature01079
137. Wakayama T, Perry ACF, Zuccotti M, Johnson KR, Yanagimachi R. Full-term development of mice from enucleated oocytes injected with cumulus cell nuclei. Nature 1998; 394:369-74; PMID:9690471; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/28615
138. Eggan K, Akutsu H, Loring J, Jackson-Grusby L, Klemm M, Rideout WM 3rd, Yanagimachi R, Jaenisch R. Hybrid vigor, fetal overgrowth, and viability of mice derived by nuclear cloning and tetraploid embryo complementation. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2001; 98:6209–14.
139. Fernández-Gonzalez R, Moreira P, Bilbao A, Jiménez A, Pérez-Crespo M, Ramírez MA, Rodríguez De Fonseca F, Pintado B, Gutiérrez-Adán A. Long-term effect of in vitro culture of mouse embryos with serum on mRNA expression of imprinting genes, development, and behavior. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2004; 101:5880-5; PMID:15079084; http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0308560101
140. Machaty Z, Peippo J, Peter A. Production and manipulation of bovine embryos: techniques and terminology. Theriogenology 2012; 78:937-50; PMID:22819285; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2012.04.003
141. Tervit HR, Whittingham DG, Rowson LE. Successful culture in vitro of sheep and cattle ova. J Reprod Fertil 1972; 30:493-7; PMID:4672493; http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/jrf.0.0300493
142. Rosenkrans CF Jr., Zeng GQ, MCNamara GT, Schoff PK, First NL. Development of bovine embryos in vitro as affected by energy substrates. Biol Reprod 1993; 49:459-62; PMID:8399836; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod49.3.459
143. Walker SK, Hartwich KM, Seamark RF. The production of unusually large offspring following embryo manipulation: Concepts and challenges. Theriogenology 1996; 45:111-20; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0093-691X(95)00360-K
144. Sinclair KD, McEvoy TG, Maxfield EK, Maltin CA, Young LE, Wilmut I, Broadbent PJ, Robinson JJ. Aberrant fetal growth and development after in vitro culture of sheep zygotes. J Reprod Fertil 1999; 116:177-86; PMID:10505068; http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/jrf.0.1160177
145. van Wagtendonk-de Leeuw AM, Mullaart E, de Roos AP, Merton JS, den Daas JH, Kemp B, de Ruigh L. Effects of different reproduction techniques: AI MOET or IVP, on health and welfare of bovine offspring. Theriogenology 2000; 53:575-97; PMID:10735051; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0093-691X(99)00259-9
146. Farin PW, Farin CE. Transfer of bovine embryos produced in vivo or in vitro: survival and fetal development. Biol Reprod 1995; 52:676-82; PMID:7756461; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod52.3.676
147. Sangild PT, Schmidt M, Jacobsen H, Fowden AL, Forhead A, Avery B, Greve T. Blood chemistry, nutrient metabolism, and organ weights in fetal and newborn calves derived from in vitro-produced bovine embryos. Biol Reprod 2000; 62:1495-504; PMID:10819749; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod62.6.1495
148. Maxfield EK, Sinclair KD, Dolman DF, Staines ME, Maltin CA. In vitro culture of sheep embryos increases weight, primary fiber size and secondary to primary fiber ratio in fetal muscle at day 61 of gestation. Theriogenology 1997; 47; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0093-691X(97)82503-4
149. Crosier AE, Farin CE, Rodriguez KF, Blondin P, Alexander JE, Farin PW. Development of skeletal muscle and expression of candidate genes in bovine fetuses from embryos produced in vivo or in vitro. Biol Reprod 2002; 67:401-8; PMID:12135873; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod67.2.401
150. Farin PW, Crosier AE, Farin CE. Influence of in vitro systems on embryo survival and fetal development in cattle. Theriogenology 2001; 55:151-70; PMID:11198080; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0093-691X(00)00452-0
151. Farin CE, Alexander JE, Farin PW. Expression of messenger RNAs for insulin-like growth factors and their receptors in bovine fetuses at early gestation from embryos produced in vivo or in vitro. Theriogenology 2010; 74:1288-95; PMID:20688372; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2010.05.035
152. Baker J, Liu JP, Robertson EJ, Efstratiadis A. Role of insulin-like growth factors in embryonic and postnatal growth. Cell 1993; 75:73-82; PMID:8402902; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0092-8674(93)90680-O
153. Constância M, Hemberger M, Hughes J, Dean W, Ferguson-Smith A, Fundele R, Stewart F, Kelsey G, Fowden A, Sibley C, et al. Placental-specific IGF-II is a major modulator of placental and fetal growth. Nature 2002; 417:945-8; PMID:12087403; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature00819
154. Wang ZQ, Fung MR, Barlow DP, Wagner EF. Regulation of embryonic growth and lysosomal targeting by the imprinted Igf2/Mpr gene. Nature 1994; 372:464-7; PMID:7984240; http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/372464a0
155. Farmer WT, Farin PW, Piedrahita JA, Bischoff SR, Farin CE. Expression of antisense of insulin-like growth factor-2 receptor RNA non-coding (AIRN) during early gestation in cattle. Anim Reprod Sci 2013; 138:64-73; PMID:23473694; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2013.01.009
156. Walker SK, Hartwich KM, Robinson JS. Long-term effects on offspring of exposure of oocytes and embryos to chemical and physical agents. Hum Reprod Update 2000; 6:564-77; PMID:11129689; http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humupd/6.6.564
157. Farin CE, Farin PW, Piedrahita JA. Development of fetuses from in vitro-produced and cloned bovine embryos. J Anim Sci 2004; 82 E-Suppl(E-Suppl):E53-62; PMID:15471815
158. Wrenzycki C, Niemann H. Epigenetic reprogramming in early embryonic development: effects of in-vitro production and somatic nuclear transfer. Reprod Biomed Online 2003; 7:649-56; PMID:14748963; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1472-6483(10)62087-1
159. Hiendleder S, Wirtz M, Mund C, Klempt M, Reichenbach HD, Stojkovic M, Weppert M, Wenigerkind H, Elmlinger M, Lyko F, et al. Tissue-specific effects of in vitro fertilization procedures on genomic cytosine methylation levels in overgrown and normal sized bovine fetuses. Biol Reprod 2006; 75:17-23; PMID:16554415; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.105.043919
160. Gosden R, Trasler J, Lucifero D, Faddy M. Rare congenital disorders, imprinted genes, and assisted reproductive technology. Lancet 2003; 361:1975-7; PMID:12801753; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(03)13592-1
161. Lucifero D, Suzuki J, Bordignon V, Martel J, Vigneault C, Therrien J, Filion F, Smith LC, Trasler JM. Bovine SNRPN methylation imprint in oocytes and day 17 in vitro-produced and somatic cell nuclear transfer embryos. Biol Reprod 2006; 75:531-8; PMID:16790688; http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.106.051722
162. Hori N, Nagai M, Hirayama M, Hirai T, Matsuda K, Hayashi M, Tanaka T, Ozawa T, Horike S. Aberrant CpG methylation of the imprinting control region KvDMR1 detected in assisted reproductive technology-produced calves and pathogenesis of large offspring syndrome. Anim Reprod Sci 2010; 122:303-12; PMID:21035970; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2010.09.008
163. Robbins KM, Chen Z, Wells KD, Rivera RM. Expression of KCNQ1OT1, CDKN1C, H19, and PLAGL1 and the methylation patterns at the KvDMR1 and H19/IGF2 imprinting control regions is conserved between human and bovine. J Biomed Sci 2012; 19:95; PMID:23153226; http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1423-0127-19-95
164. Chen Z, Robbins KM, Wells KD, Rivera RM. Large offspring syndrome: a bovine model for the human loss-of-imprinting overgrowth syndrome Beckwith-Wiedemann. Epigenetics 2013; 8:591-601; PMID:23751783; http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/epi.24655
165. Kruip TAM, den Daas JHG. In vitro produced and cloned embryos: Effects on pregnancy, parturition and offspring. Theriogenology 1997; 47:43-52; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0093-691X(96)00338-X
166. Numabe T, Oikawa T, Kikuchi T, Horiuchi T. Birth weight and gestation length of Japanese black calves following transfer of embryos produced in vitro with or without co-culture. J Vet Med Sci 2001; 63:515-9; PMID:11411496; http://dx.doi.org/10.1292/jvms.63.515
167. Yang BS, Im GS, Park SJ. Characteristics of Korean native, Hanwoo, calves produced by transfer of in vitro produced embryos. Anim Reprod Sci 2001; 67:153-8; PMID:11530261; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0378-4320(01)00125-7
168. Camargo LSA, Freitas C, de Sa WF, de Moraes Ferreira A, Serapiao RV, Viana JHM. Gestation length, birth weight and offspring gender ratio of in vitro-produced Gyr (Bos indicus) cattle embryos. Anim Reprod Sci 2010; 120:10-5; PMID:20233643; http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2010.02.013

# Influence of the *in vitro* production embryo on epigenetic profiles and gene expression in cows *Bos indicus*

Urrego R[1,2], Bernal-Ulloa SM[3,4], Chavarría NA[2], Herrera-PuertaE[2,5], Heinzmann J[3], Herrmann D[3], Winkler S[6], Pache D[6], Niemann H[3], Rodriguez-Osorio N[2].

[1] Grupo INCA-CES Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia, Universidad CES, Medellín Colombia.

[2] Grupo CENTAURO, Universidad de Antioquia, Medellín, Colombia

[3] Institute of Farm Animal Genetics, Biotechnology, Friedrich-Loeffler-Institut (FLI), Mariensee, Neustadt, Germany.

[4] Facultad de Ciencias Agropecuarias, Universidad de Ciencias Aplicadas y Ambientales UDCA, Bogotá, Colombia

[5] Grupo Biología CES-EIA, Universidad CES, Medellín, Colombia

[6] Max Planck Institute of Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics, DNA Sequencing Facility, Dresden, Germany.

## Abstract

*The development of mammalian embryos subjected to in vitro culture is associated with a varied degree of aberrant gene expression. This study investigated the effects of in vitro embryo production on the DNA methylation status in 'Bovine testis satellite I' (BTS) and 'Bos taurus alpha satellite I' (BTαS), and also the relative abundance of transcripts involved in DNA methylation (DNMT1 and DNMT3A), imprinting (IGF2 and IGF2R) and prluripotency (POU5F1) in Bos indicus embryos produced in vitro and in vivo. Our results show that the methylation status of BTS was higher ($P < 0.05$) for embryos produced in vitro compared to their in vivo produced counterparts. However, the methylation status of BTαS was not different between both groups. There were no significant differences in transcript abundance for DNMT3A, IGF2R and POU5F1 between blastocysts produced in vivo vs in vitro. However, our results evidence significantly lower amounts of DNMT1 and IGF2 transcripts in the in vitro cultured embryos ($P < 0.05$) compared to the ones derived in vivo. In conclusion, our study reported changes in gene expression and in the DNA methylation pattern for a particular microsatellite, which could be attributed to the in vitro system. .*



***Keywords:*** DNA methylation, BTS, BTαS, DNMT1 and IGF2

## 1. Introduction

Culture of preimplantation-stage embryos has been a key element of laboratory embryology and has contributed substantially to the success of many assisted reproduction procedures (Vajta et al., 2010). In cattle, *in vitro* embryo production (IVP) is routinely used to shorten generational intervals and to propagate genetic material among breeding animal populations. The potential of this technology in commercial cattle breeding systems has been reflected in the 443,533 *in vitro* produced embryos that were transferred in 2012 [1], of which 80% were produced in South America, especially from *Bos indicus* breeds (Stroud and Callesen, 2012).

*Bos indicus* cattle is well adapted to tropical and subtropical regions in Africa, Southern Asia, Central and South America, Southern United States and Northern Australia (Bradley et al., 1998; Hanotte et al., 2000). Physiological advantages of *Bos indicus* over *Bos taurus* include tolerance to heat, higher resistance to external and gastrointestinal parasites, coupled with less food requirements and a lower metabolic rate, which are important for beef and dairy production in such environments (Gaughan et al., 1999; Hammond et al., 1998; Satrapa et al., 2013). Differences in reproductive characteristics have also been reported for *Bos indicus* cattle. Several *in vitro* studies indicate that *Bos indicus* embryos are more resistant to heat stress (measured as blastocyst rates) compared to *Bos taurus* embryos (Paula-Lopes and Hansen, 2002; Satrapa et al., 2013; Silva et al., 2013).

In vitro embryo production involves the in vitro maturation (IVM) and in vitro fertilization (IVF) of oocytes, and finally in vitro culture of embryos up to a transferable stage. However, morphological and functional differences have been observed in *in vitro* produced embryos compared to their *in vivo* counterparts, some of which are responsible for the lower developmental rates of *in vitro* produced embryos. It is well known that approximately 90% of immature oocytes, undergo nuclear maturation *in vitro;* 80% undergo fertilization after insemination and reach the two-cell stage, but only 30% to 40% of such oocytes will generate embryos that reach the blastocyst stage *in vitro* (Lonergan and Fair, 2014; Lonergan et al., 2003). Thus, the major fall-off in development is evident during the last part of the process (*in vitro* embryo culture), between the two-cell and blastocyst stages, suggesting that postfertilization embryo culture is the most critical period of the process in terms of determining blastocyst yield; however, evidence demonstrates that the quality of the oocyte is crucial in determining the proportion of immature oocytes that form blastocysts (Lonergan and Fair, 2014; Vajta et al., 2010).

The differences between embryos produced *in vivo* with respect to those produced *in vitro*, can be linked to molecular differences, as changes in gene expression and in the establishment of epigenetic marks, which could explain differences in metabolism, cell number, ultrastructure and cryotolerance (Urrego et al., 2014). Therefore, studying quality parameters as morphology combined with the analysis of the expression of selected genes could result in improved oocyte and embryo

selection criteria and better distinction between viable and non-viable oocytes and embryos (Wrenzycki et al., 2007).

DNA methylation at cytosine residues of CpG dinucleotides is a major epigenetic modification normally involved in the regulation of gene expression during embryonic development and genomic imprinting (Petrussa et al., 2014). Preimplantation development of the mammalian embryo, is characterized by dynamic changes in DNA methylation, that are dependent upon gender and cell lineage (Dobbs et al., 2013). Nevertheless, DNA methylation patterns can be altered by assisted reproductive technologies (ARTs) due to manipulation and *in vitro* culture (Niemann et al., 2010). Several studies have reported altered expression of *DNMT1* (Cirio et al., 2008; Golding et al., 2011) and *DNMT3A* (Gómez et al., 2009; Sagirkaya et al., 2006) in *in vitro* produced embryos. These enzymes are involved in maintenance and de novo methylation of DNA, and might determine the establishment of particular epigenetic marcs that influence embryo development. Additionally, aberrant transcript profiles in imprinted genes as *IGF2* and *IGF2R* are important causes for imprinted gene disruptions. The role of *in vitro* culture conditions in the generation of these alterations must be considered (Farin et al., 2010; Perecin et al., 2009; Velker et al., 2012).

Some genomic sequences including the satellite DNA sequences are valuable markers of global DNA methylation changes during preimplantation development (Kang et al., 2005). These satellite sequences can be subjected to quantitative bisulfite sequencing in order to monitor epigenetic changes in early embryos

(Niemann et al., 2010; Suzuki et al., 2009; Ulloa et al., 2014). In this study, we evaluated the influence of *in vitro* embryo production on DNA methylation and gene expression profiles in preimplantation embryo development in *Bos indicus* cattle embryos.

## 2. Materials and methods

### *2.1 In vitro embryo production*

Ovaries were collected from *Bos indicus (Brahman)* cows at a slaughterhouse and maintained at 30°C in sterilized saline solution until processed. Cumulus–oocyte complexes (COC's) were recovered by aspiration of 4 to 8 mm follicles using a 18-gauge needle attached to a 10 ml syringe and manipulated in TALP–HEPES medium supplemented with 0.4% BSA (Sigma Chemical, St Louis,USA). Cumulus–oocyte complexes were classified morphologically according to oocyte cytoplasm aspect and morphology of cumulus cell layers (Khurana and Niemann, 2000). Only COC's with a compact cumulus and homogenous (grade I) or slightly heterogeneous (grade II) cytoplasm were used. Groups of 10 COC's were matured in 50 µl drops of maturation medium (Nutricell Nutrientes Celulares, Brazil) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS Gibco 25030081, Life Technologies, Grand Island, NY, USA), and covered with mineral oil (Sigma Chemical, St Louis,USA). In vitro maturation was performed for 24 h in a humidified environment of 5% $CO_2$ in air at 38.5 ◦C.

For fertilization, straws of commercially frozen sperm from a single Brahman bull with known fertility were thawed in a water bath at 37 °C. Motile spermatozoa were obtained after centrifugation at 700 × g for 10 min in a Percoll (Sigma Chemical, St Louis,USA) discontinuous density gradient (45–90%). In vitro fertilization was performed in IVF medium (Nutricell Nutrientes Celulares, Campinas, Brazil) supplemented with penicillamine, hypotaurine, epinephrine and heparin (10 µl/ml). Spermatozoa were added to reach a final concentration of $2\times10^6$/mL and co-incubated with approximately 10 *in vitro* matured COCs for 18-21 h.

After fertilization, oocytes were partially stripped by mechanical pipetting in TALP–HEPES medium. Groups of 15–20 presumptive zygotes were then cultured in 50 µl SOFaa medium (Nutricell Nutrientes Celulares, Campinas, Brazil), supplemented with 5% FBS covered with mineral oil. Embryo culture was performed in 5% $CO_2$, 20% $O_2$ and a humidified atmosphere at 38.5 °C in air. Half of the medium was replaced at 72 h post-insemination (hpi), with fresh SOFaa medium, when cleavage rates were evaluated. Blastocyst rate was assessed at 162 hpi (D7). Blastocysts grade 1 or 2 (Gordon, 2003) were collected in 70 µl of Trizol® reagent (Invitrogen), frozen and stored in pools of 5 embryos at -80°C for further molecular analyses.

*2.2 In vivo embryo production*

All procedures involving animals were carried out under the approval of the Committee for Ethics in Animal Care and Use of the University of Antioquia. Five

non pregnant adult Brahman female donors from a commercial herd in Antioquia (Colombia) were selected according to sanitary and reproductive status. Reproductive organs were examined by transrectal palpation and ultrasonography (Aloka SSD 500, 5 MHz linear transducer, Aloka, Inc.,Tokyo, Japan). Only cycling animals with a body condition score of 3 ± 0.5 units (scale of one to five, where one indicates emaciated and five obese) were included. Cows were synchronized and superstimulated according to the following protocol: D0: placement of an intravaginal devise containing 1 g progesterone (DIB, Syntex S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina) and injection of 2.0 mg estradiol benzoate *im* (Ric-Be, Syntex S.A.); D4 to D7: superstimulation with eight equal doses of 250 IU FSH at 12 h intervals (Pluset, Calier, Spain); D6: 0.150 mg cloprostenol *im* (Prolise®, Tecnopec, Sao Paulo, Brazil); D6.5: removal of the intravaginal devise; D8.5 and D9: Two artificial inseminations were performed, with sperm from the same bull used for IVF with a 12 h interval; D15: embryos were non-surgically collected using the technique described by Neto *et al*. (2005) (Neto et al., 2005). Retrieved embryos were evaluated according to developmental stage and quality (Gordon, 2003). Blastocysts of Grade 1 or 2 were recovered and store at -80°C in pools of 5 embryos in 70 µL Trizol® reagent as describe before for *in vitro* produced embryos.

*2.3 RNA extraction and quantitative Real Time-Polymerase Chain Reaction (RT-qPCR).*

Pools (5 blastocysts/pool) of *in vitro* and *in vivo* produced blastocysts were processed for total RNA extraction using Trizol® reagent protocol, according to manufacturer's instructions. Reverse transcription was performed with total RNA using the Superscript™ III first strand synthesis kit (Invitrogen). Cycling temperatures and times were 25°C for 10 min, 42°C for 50 min, and 85°C for 5 min. Then 2 IU of E. coli RNase H was added to each tube and incubated at 37 °C for 20 min. RNA relative quantification was performed in three biological replicates and three technical replicates and RT-qPCR was performed on a Rotor-Gene™ 6000 Real-Time PCR instrument (Corbett Life Science, Australia). Quantitative assessment was performed by QuantiTec SYBR PCR kit, (Qiagen, USA). Reactions were performed in a total volume of 25 µl using cDNA equivalent to 1.2 embryos and gene specific primers (Table 1). The cycling parameters were 95 °C for 5 min for denaturation, 50 cycles of 95° C for 30 s at 60°C for 30 s, 72 °C for 30 s and a final extension of 72 °C for 5 min. After each PCR run, a melting curve analysis was performed for each sample to confirm that a single specific product was generated. Primer efficiency was calculated using the program LinRegPCR (Ramakers et al., 2003) for each reaction. Expression of the *GAPDH* gene was used as endogenous reference. The evaluated transcripts are related to DNA methylation (*DNMT1* and *DNMT3A*), imprinting (*IGF2* and *IGF2R*) and reprogramming (*POU5F1*).

*2.4 DNA isolation and bisulfite conversion.*

DNA from pools (10 blastocysts/pool) of *in vitro* and *in vivo* produced *Bos indicus* blastocyst was isolated using Trizol® reagent. Bisulfite mutagenesis was

conducted with the EZ DNA Methylation-DirectTM Kit (Zymo Research, Freiburg, Germany) as described previously by Bernal *et al.* (Ulloa et al., 2014). Briefly, blastocysts were digested with 13 µl 1 M digestion buffer, 1µl proteinase K, and 12µl $H_2O$ at 50°C for 20 min and subsequently centrifuged for 5 min at 10.000 x g in a bench top centrifuge. Bisulphite conversion was performed using the CT Conversion Reagent provided by the kit at 98°C for 8 min followed by 64°C for 3.5 h in a thermal cycler. During this procedure, unmethylated cytosines are converted into uracils, but methylated cytosines remain as cytosines. After PCR amplification, uracils are replaced by thymines. To gain an overview of the global methylation status of the *Bos indicus* blastocysts genome, primers for the bisulfite-converted DNA were used to amplify the sequences of the Bovine testis satellite I (BTS) and *Bos taurus* alpha satellite I (BTαS), according to Kang et al. (2005) (Table 2). In BTS, 12 highly conserved CpG sites were evaluated in a 211-bp fragment. For the BTαS sequence, a fragment of 154 bp containing 9 CpG sites was analyzed (Kang et al., 2005).

*2.5 DNA methylation analysis of BTS and BTαS*

Briefly, satellite sequence-specific PCR fragments were amplified and successful amplification was confirmed by agarose gel electrophoresis. PCR products were cleaned up using the Wizard SV Gel and PCR Clean-Up System Kit (Promega) according to the manufacturer's instructions. PCR products were ligated into the pGEM-T easy vector (Promega) and transformed into Escherichia coli XL10-Gold cells (Stratagene, Santa Clara, CA, USA). Transformed clones were picked and

directly used for amplification of the insert using the universal T7 and SP6 primers (Table 2). These primers were also used for subsequent sequencing. Sequences were analysed using the BiQ Analyzer program (MPI for Informatics, Saarland, Germany; (Bock et al., 2005). The specific genomic sequence from the bovine genome for each studied satellite was used for comparison and CpG finding on sample sequences. Clone sequences with a conversion rate lower than 90% or with a high number of sequencing errors in the alignment were excluded from the analysis. The methylation profiles for each satellite were evaluated counting the total methylated CpG sites of the total number of analyzed CpG.

*2.6 Statistical analysis*

Relative expression software tool (REST) was used to compare mRNA abundances in each group. The mathematical model used in REST software is based on the PCR efficiencies and the crossing point deviation between samples (Pfaffl, 2002). For each group there were three biological and three technical replicates. Methylation profiles were analyzed using the Pearson's Chi-squared Test from R software (R Development Core Team, 2011). The level of significance for all tests was set at $P \leq 0.05$.

## 3. Results

### *3.1 In vivo and in vitro production of bovine embryos*

To determine the effects of *in vitro* embryo production on profiles of DNA methylation and the expression of genes involved in epigenetic reprogramming during early embryo development in *Bos indicus*, we generated *in vivo* and *in vitro* bovine blastocysts. All donors submitted to multiple ovulation (MO) protocols responded with two or more *corpora lutea* (CL). We recovered a total of 60 structures. Cleavage rate, proportion of grade 1, 2, 3, and 4 recovered embryos divided by total ova, was 90%. The rate of transferable embryos, proportion of grade 1, 2, and 3 recovered embryos divided by total ova, was 80%. For embryos produced *in vitro*, cleavage and blastocyst rates were 85.3% and 40.1%, respectively.

### *3.2 Expression analysis of DNMT1, DNMT3A, IGF2, IGF2R and POU5F1 genes in bovine blastocysts produced in vitro and in vivo.*

To determine the influence of *in vitro* embryo production on the gene expression profiles of imprinted and non-imprinted relevant genes in *Bos indicus* early embryo development, we performed RT-qPCR analysis on bovine blastocysts produced *in vitro* and compared their gene expression patterns with blastocyst produced *in vivo.* The expression of *GAPDH* was used as internal control, *DNMT1* and *IGF2* transcript levels were significantly reduced in *in vitro* produced blastocyst ($P <$

0.05) compared to their *in vivo* counterparts. *DNMT3A*, *IGF2R* and *POU5F1* RNAm abundance was not significantly different between *in vivo* and *in vitro* blastocysts (Fig.1).

*3.3 Methylation profile of two satellite DNA sequences*

We examined the methylation status of two representative satellite DNA sequences (BTS and BTαS, both indicative of global methylation status of the bovine genome) in *Bos indicus* preimplantation embryos produced *in vivo* and *in vitro*. For the analysis of the BTS sequence, a 211 bp segment of the satellite I genomic region with 12 highly conserved CpG sites was amplified by PCR from bisulfite-treated genomic DNA. The resultant PCR products were individually cloned and sequenced (Kang et al., 2001, 2005). For the BTαS sequence, a 154 bp region was amplified by PCR which included 9 CpGs.

The number of CpGs analyzed and the mean percentages of methylated CpGs for each protocol and satellite are shown in Table 3. In the group of embryos produced *in vivo* the methylation of BTS was 13.1% whereas methylation rates for embryos produced *in vitro* (18.7%) was significantly higher ($P < 0.05$). The methylation level of the BTαS sequence did not differ significantly between embryos produced *in vivo* (35.8%) and embryos produce *in vitro* (32.5%).

## 4. Discussion

*In vitro* embryo production is a useful tool for multiplying improved genotypes as well as an alternative to conventional embryo transfer, being used commercially in several countries. In South America, a significant proportion of cattle embryos have been produced by IVP since 2004, especially *Bos indicus* animals (Camargo et al., 2010). Nevertheless, studies of early mammalian development suggest that early consequences of exposing embryos to extracorporeal culture include alteration of gene expression and aberrant DNA methylation (Niemann et al., 2010; Urrego et al., 2014; Wrenzycki et al., 2002). In the present study, we investigated the influence of *in vitro* embryo production on the general DNA methylation status through the analysis of two satellites sequences in bovine embryos. Additionally, mRNA amounts for genes with relevant impact on early development and epigenetics were determined in expanded *Bos indicus* blastocysts produced *in vivo* and *in vitro*.

Epigenetic control of gene expression is an important aspect of early embryonic development (Dobbs et al., 2013). The development of bovine embryos subjected to *in vitro* culture has been associated with an increased frequency of abnormalities in the fetuses and neonates, these abnormalities are thought to be the result of profile changes in epigenetic marks (Rodriguez-Osorio et al., 2012; Urrego et al., 2014; Wrenzycki et al., 2005). In the present study, we found altered expression in *DNMT1* and *IGF2* genes in *in vitro* produced blastocysts. However, no significant difference was found in *DNMT3A*, *IGF2R* and *POU5F1* RNAm abundance.

Genomic DNA methylation, catalyzed by DNA methyltransferases (DNMTs), is an important mechanism of epigenetic gene regulation during gametogenesis and early embryogenesis (Smith and Meissner, 2013). The first identified DNA methyltransferase, *DNMT1*, plays a key role in maintenance of DNA methylation by restoring the methylation pattern of newly synthesized hemi-methylated DNA strands during replication (Bestor et al., 1992; Pradhan et al., 1999). As shown in Figure 1, the expression of *DNMT1* was significantly reduced in *in vitro* produced blastocyst. Previous studies have indicated a pattern of aberrant expression for DNMT1. For instance, in humans there is a lower expression of *DNMT1* in poor quality embryos in comparison with the reference group embryos (Petrussa et al., 2014). Transcript levels of *DNMT1* are lower in somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT) bovine embryos, suggesting that epigenetic programming by *DNMT1* is essential for bovine preimplantation development (Golding et al., 2011). Likewise, it has been demonstrated that vitrification decreased the mRNA abundance of Dnmt1o in mouse oocytes, probably as an effect of altered epigenetic marks (Zhao et al., 2013).

The *DNMT3A* protein is a de-novo DNA methyltransferase, which acts upon hemi-methylated and unmethylated DNA with equal efficiency during early embryonic development (Okano et al., 1999). In contrast to *DNMT1*, under our conditions the transcript levels of *DNMT3A* were not affected by *in vitro* culture. These findings differ from the results reported by Hoffmann *et al.* (2006), in which the amount of *DNMT3A* mRNA was affected by *in vitro* culture (Hoffmann et al., 2006), different

systems for embryo production may result in some differences in the results and conclusion claimed by different authors.

We also determined the expression level of Insulin-like growth factor 2 (*IGF2*), one of the first discovered imprinted genes (DeChiara et al., 1991), and its receptor *IGF2R*, both of them essential during fetal–placental development (Constância et al., 2002). In the present study, the relative abundance of *IGF2* was lower in *in vitro* produced blastocysts than in their *in vivo* counterparts. The addition of serum to the culture medium has been related to changes in the epigenetic integrity of the early embryo, resulting in gene expression and methylation alterations of various imprinted genes, including *IGF2* (Velker et al., 2012). The IVP protocol used in the current study tried to simulate commercial *in vitro* embryo production conditions, in which fetal bovine serum is frequently used in low concentrations. Therefore, the altered profiles of *IGF2* shown here could be related to this observation. Furthermore, higher *IGF2* transcript levels have been reported in morphologically excellent- and good-quality blastocysts compared with poor-quality blastocysts (Valleh et al., 2014). Ii is well known that the quality of embryos exposed to *in vitro* culture is lower and can be judged by comparison to the pattern obtained from embryos developing *in vivo* (Niemann et al., 2010). Therefore, our results confirm that *IGF2* could be potentially used as a valuable biomarker for selecting embryos with a higher potential of implantation or for evaluation and optimization of culture medium.

385 Different from the expression profiles of the *IGF2* gene, the transcript abundance
386 for *IGF2R* did not differ in IVP embryos compared to those of the control group.
387 However, loss of *IGF2R* expression in bovine, results in excessive fetal and
388 placental growth, after the transfer of *in vitro* produced or *in vitro* manipulated
389 embryos to surrogate mothers (Farin et al., 2010, 2006; Farmer et al., 2013).
390 Aberrant expression of *IGF2R* was directly correlated to Large Offspring Syndrome
391 (LOS) in sheep (Young et al., 2001). Likewise, this study did not found differences
392 in the level of expression of *POU5F1* (formerly called *OCT4*). Although, transcript
393 levels of *POU5F1* can be significantly altered by an *in vitro* culture condition,
394 Purpera and coworkers shown that *POU5F1* have a mean transcript level
395 significantly higher in KSOMaa cultured blastocysts when compared to both
396 SOFaa cultured blastocysts and *in vivo* embryos (Purpera et al., 2009). *POU5F1* is
397 a member of the *POU* transcription factor family with a germ line-specific
398 expression profile; it has been widely used to identify pluripotent cells in many
399 different species, besides it is critical for bovine preimplantation development
400 (Herrmann et al., 2013; Kirchhof et al., 2000).
401
402 In mammalians, epigenetic reprogramming of the genome after fertilization creates
403 the methylation patterns needed for normal development by activation and
404 silencing of specific genes (Haaf, 2006; Reik et al., 2001), Several studies show
405 that *in vitro* culture (IVC) of bovine embryos may affect DNA methylation patterns
406 and thus early embryo developmental capacity (Hou et al., 2007). In the current
407 study, two satellite regions, the bovine testis satellite I (BTS) and the *Bos taurus*
408 alpha satellite I (BTαS), were studied to evaluate global methylation profiles in *Bos*

*indicus* embryos produced *in vivo* and *in vitro.* The current results reveal significant hypermethylation for BTS in IVP embryos in comparison with their *in vivo* derived counterparts. But no significant difference was observed for BTαS among embryos in both groups.

The global methylation of the bovine genome declines to a nadir at the 6–8 cell stage and increases thereafter (Dobbs et al., 2013), rendering early embryos specifically vulnerable to ART- induced epigenetic defects (El Hajj and Haaf, 2013). Genome-wide abnormalities in DNA methylation patterns or cytosine methylation levels after IVP have been observed in bovine embryos (Hou et al., 2007; Niemann et al., 2010; Suzuki et al., 2009). Increased DNA methylation levels of BTS have been reported previously for blastocysts produced *in vitro* (Ulloa et al., 2014), which is similar to our results. These findings differ from the results reported by (Sawai et al., 2011) in which embryos obtained by somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT) exhibited significantly higher methylation of the BTS, while there were no differences in the methylation levels of BTS in blastocysts produce by IVP compared to *in vivo* produced embryos. These contradictory results could due to differences in culture conditions. Future studies are needed to determine epigenetic disorders in bovine embryos produced *in vitro* under the conditions of commercial operations.

## 5. Conclusions

In conclusion, our study reports changes in gene expression profiles and aberrant DNA methylation patterns in *Bos indicus* blastocysts produced *in vitro* (Figure 2). The present results are consistent with previous findings, in which bovine embryos respond to alterations in their environment by modifying DNA methylation and transcription (Lonergan et al., 2006; Purpera et al., 2009; Wrenzycki et al., 2001) ratifying the impact of ARTs on epigenetic marks found between *in vitro* cultured and *in vivo* embryos. Further research in *Bos indicus* cattle is needed to clarify additional effects of ARTs on *in vitro* production to improve the quantitative and qualitative efficiency of the process.

## Acknowledgments

The authors thank COLCIENCIAS for providing a scholarship for the first author. COLCIENCIAS COD 122852128473, CES University and the Sustainability Strategy 2013–2014 from CODI (Universidad de Antioquia), supported this work.

## References


Bestor, T.H., Gundersen, G., Kolsto, A.B., Prydz, H., 1992. CpG islands in mammalian gene promoters are inherently resistant to de novo methylation. Genet. Anal. Tech. Appl. 9, 48–53.

Bock, C., Reither, S., Mikeska, T., Paulsen, M., Walter, J., Lengauer, T., 2005. BiQ Analyzer: visualization and quality control for DNA methylation data from bisulfite sequencing. Bioinformatics 21, 4067–8. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/bti652

Bradley, D.G., Loftus, R.T., Cunningham, P., MacHugh, D.E., 1998. Genetics and domestic cattle origins. Evol. Anthropol. Issues, News, Rev. 6, 79–86.

Camargo, L.S.A., Freitas, C., de Sa, W.F., de Moraes Ferreira, A., Serapiao, R.V., Viana, J.H.M., 2010. Gestation length, birth weight and offspring gender ratio of in vitro-produced Gyr (Bos indicus) cattle embryos. Anim. Reprod. Sci. 120, 10–5. doi:10.1016/j.anireprosci.2010.02.013

Cirio, M.C., Ratnam, S., Ding, F., Reinhart, B., Navara, C., Chaillet, J.R., 2008. Preimplantation expression of the somatic form of Dnmt1 suggests a role in the inheritance of genomic imprints. BMC Dev. Biol. 8, 9. doi:10.1186/1471-213X-8-9

Constância, M., Hemberger, M., Hughes, J., Dean, W., Ferguson-Smith, A., Fundele, R., Stewart, F., Kelsey, G., Fowden, A., Sibley, C., Reik, W., 2002. Placental-specific IGF-II is a major modulator of placental and fetal growth. Nature 417, 945–948.

DeChiara, T.M., Robertson, E.J., Efstratiadis, A., 1991. Parental imprinting of the mouse insulin-like growth factor II gene. Cell 64, 849–859. doi:10.1016/0092-8674(91)90513-X

Dobbs, K.B., Rodriguez, M., Sudano, M.J., Ortega, M.S., Hansen, P.J., 2013. Dynamics of DNA methylation during early development of the preimplantation bovine embryo. PLoS One 8, e66230. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0066230

El Hajj, N., Haaf, T., 2013. Epigenetic disturbances in in vitro cultured gametes and embryos: implications for human assisted reproduction. Fertil. Steril. 99, 632–41. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2012.12.044

Farin, C.E., Alexander, J.E., Farin, P.W., 2010. Expression of messenger RNAs for insulin-like growth factors and their receptors in bovine fetuses at early gestation from embryos produced in vivo or in vitro. Theriogenology 74, 1288–95. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2010.05.035

492 Farin, P.W., Piedrahita, J.A., Farin, C.E., 2006. Errors in development of fetuses
493 and placentas from in vitro-produced bovine embryos. Theriogenology 65,
494 178–91. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2005.09.022

495 Farmer, W.T., Farin, P.W., Piedrahita, J. a, Bischoff, S.R., Farin, C.E., 2013.
496 Expression of antisense of insulin-like growth factor-2 receptor RNA non-
497 coding (AIRN) during early gestation in cattle. Anim. Reprod. Sci. 138, 64–73.
498 doi:10.1016/j.anireprosci.2013.01.009

499 Gaughan, J.B., Mader, T.L., Holt, S.M., Josey, M.J., Rowan, K.J., 1999. Heat
500 tolerance of Boran and Tuli crossbred steers. J. Anim. Sci. 77, 2398–2405.

501 Golding, M.C., Williamson, G.L., Stroud, T.K., Westhusin, M.E., Long, C.R., 2011.
502 Examination of DNA methyltransferase expression in cloned embryos reveals
503 an essential role for Dnmt1 in bovine development. Mol. Reprod. Dev. 78,
504 306–317.

505 Gómez, E., Gutiérrez-Adán, A., Díez, C., Bermejo-Alvarez, P., Muñoz, M.,
506 Rodriguez, A., Otero, J., Alvarez-Viejo, M., Martín, D., Carrocera, S.,
507 Caamaño, J.N., 2009. Biological differences between in vitro produced bovine
508 embryos and parthenotes. Reproduction 137, 285–95. doi:10.1530/REP-08-
509 0220

510 Gordon, I., 2003. Laboratory production of cattle embryos 2nd edition, CAB
511 International University Press.

512 Haaf, T., 2006. Methylation dynamics in the early mammalian embryo: implications
513 of genome reprogramming defects for development. Curr. Top. Microbiol.
514 Immunol. 310, 13–22.

515 Hammond, A.C., Chase, C.C., Bowers, E.J., Olson, T.A., Randel, R.D., 1998. Heat
516 Tolerance in Tuli-, Senepol-, and Brahman-Sired F1 Angus Heifers in Florida.
517 J. Anim. Sci. 76, 1568–1577.

518 Hanotte, O., Tawah, C.L., Bradley, D.G., Okomo, M., Verjee, Y., Ochieng, J.,
519 Rege, J.E.O., 2000. Geographic distribution and frequency of a taurine Bos
520 taurus and an indicine Bos indicus Y specific allele amongst sub-Saharan
521 African cattle breeds. Mol. Ecol. 9, 387–396.

522 Herrmann, D., Dahl, J.A., Lucas-Hahn, A., Collas, P., Niemann, H., 2013. Histone
523 modifications and mRNA expression in the inner cell mass and trophectoderm
524 of bovine blastocysts. Epigenetics 8, 281–9. doi:10.4161/epi.23899

525 Hoffmann, K., Niemann, H., Hadeler, K.-G., Herrmann, D., Wrenzycki, C., 2006.
526 247 Messenger rna expression patterns of DNA and histone
527 methyltransferases in preimplantation development of *in vivo* - and *in vitro* -

produced bovine embryos. Reprod. Fertil. Dev. 18, 231. doi:10.1071/RDv18n2Ab247

Hou, J., Liu, L., Lei, T., Cui, X., An, X., Chen, Y., 2007. Genomic DNA methylation patterns in bovine preimplantation embryos derived from in vitro fertilization. Sci. China. C. Life Sci. 50, 56–61. doi:10.1007/s11427-007-0003-7

Kang, Y., Koo, D., Park, J., Choi, Y., Chung, A., Lee, K., Han, Y., 2001. Aberrant methylation of donor genome in cloned bovine embryos 28, 173–178.

Kang, Y.-K., Lee, H.-J., Shim, J.-J., Yeo, S., Kim, S.-H., Koo, D.-B., Lee, K.-K., Beyhan, Z., First, N.L., Han, Y.-M., 2005. Varied patterns of DNA methylation change between different satellite regions in bovine preimplantation development. Mol. Reprod. Dev. 71, 29–35. doi:10.1002/mrd.20249

Khurana, N.K., Niemann, H., 2000. Energy Metabolism in Preimplantation Bovine Embryos Derived In Vitro or In Vivo 1 856, 847–856.

Kirchhof, N., Carnwath, J.W., Lemme, E., Anastassiadis, K., Schöler, H., Niemann, H., 2000. Expression pattern of Oct-4 in preimplantation embryos of different species. Biol. Reprod. 63, 1698–1705.

Lonergan, P., Fair, T., 2014. The ART of studying early embryo development: progress and challenges in ruminant embryo culture. Theriogenology 81, 49–55. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2013.09.021

Lonergan, P., Fair, T., Corcoran, D., Evans, A.C.O., 2006. Effect of culture environment on gene expression and developmental characteristics in IVF-derived embryos. Theriogenology 65, 137–52. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2005.09.028

Lonergan, P., Rizos, D., Gutierrez-Adan, a, Fair, T., Boland, M.P., 2003. Oocyte and embryo quality: effect of origin, culture conditions and gene expression patterns. Reprod. Domest. Anim. 38, 259–67.

Neto, a S.C., Sanches, B. V, Binelli, M., Seneda, M.M., Perri, S.H., Garcia, J.F., 2005. Improvement in embryo recovery using double uterine flushing. Theriogenology 63, 1249–55. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2004.03.022

Niemann, H., Carnwath, J.W., Herrmann, D., Wieczorek, G., Lemme, E., Lucas-Hahn, A., Olek, S., 2010. DNA methylation patterns reflect epigenetic reprogramming in bovine embryos. Cell. Reprogram. 12, 33–42. doi:10.1089/cell.2009.0063

561 Okano, M., Bell, D.W., Haber, D.A., Li, E., 1999. DNA methyltransferases Dnmt3a
562 and Dnmt3b are essential for de novo methylation and mammalian
563 development. Cell 99, 247–257.

564 Paula-Lopes, F.F., Hansen, P.J., 2002. Heat shock-induced apoptosis in
565 preimplantation bovine embryos is a developmentally regulated phenomenon.
566 Biol. Reprod. 66, 1169–1177.

567 Perecin, F., Méo, S.C., Yamazaki, W., Ferreira, C.R., Merighe, G.K.F., Meirelles, F.
568 V, Garcia, J.M., 2009. Imprinted gene expression in in vivo- and in vitro-
569 produced bovine embryos and chorio-allantoic membranes. Genet. Mol. Res.
570 8, 76–85.

571 Petrussa, L., Van de Velde, H., De Rycke, M., 2014. Dynamic regulation of DNA
572 methyltransferases in human oocytes and preimplantation embryos after
573 assisted reproductive technologies. Mol. Hum. Reprod. 20, 861–74.
574 doi:10.1093/molehr/gau049

575 Pfaffl, M.W., 2002. Relative expression software tool (REST(C)) for group-wise
576 comparison and statistical analysis of relative expression results in real-time
577 PCR. Nucleic Acids Res. 30, 36e–36. doi:10.1093/nar/30.9.e36

578 Pradhan, S., Bacolla, A., Wells, R.D., Roberts, R.J., 1999. Recombinant human
579 DNA (cytosine-5) methyltransferase. I. Expression, purification, and
580 comparison of novo and maintenance methylation. J. Biol. Chem. 274, 33002–
581 33010.

582 Purpera, M.N., Giraldo, a M., Ballard, C.B., Hylan, D., Godke, R. a, Bondioli, K.R.,
583 2009. Effects of culture medium and protein supplementation on mRNA
584 expression of in vitro produced bovine embryos. Mol. Reprod. Dev. 76, 783–
585 93. doi:10.1002/mrd.21028

586 R Development Core Team, R., 2011. R: A Language and Environment for
587 Statistical Computing. R Found. Stat. Comput., R Foundation for Statistical
588 Computing. doi:10.1007/978-3-540-74686-7

589 Ramakers, C., Ruijter, J.M., Deprez, R.H.L., Moorman, A.F.., 2003. Assumption-
590 free analysis of quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) data.
591 Neurosci. Lett. 339, 62–66. doi:10.1016/S0304-3940(02)01423-4

592 Reik, W., Dean, W., Walter, J., 2001. Epigenetic reprogramming in mammalian
593 development. Science 293, 1089–1093. doi:10.1126/science.1063443

594 Rodriguez-Osorio, N., Urrego, R., Cibelli, J.B., Eilertsen, K., Memili, E., 2012.
595 Reprogramming mammalian somatic cells. Theriogenology 78, 1869–1886.
596 doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2012.05.030

Sagirkaya, H., Misirlioglu, M., Kaya, A., First, N.L., Parrish, J.J., Memili, E., 2006. Developmental and molecular correlates of bovine preimplantation embryos. Reproduction 131, 895–904.

Satrapa, R. a, Razza, E.M., Castilho, a C.S., Simões, R. a L., Silva, C.F., Nabhan, T., Pegorer, M.F., Barros, C.M., 2013. Differential expression of IGF family members in heat-stressed embryos produced in vitro from OPU-derived oocytes of Nelore (Bos indicus) and Holstein (Bos taurus) cows. Reprod. Domest. Anim. 48, 1043–8. doi:10.1111/rda.12211

Sawai, K., Takahashi, M., Fujii, T., Moriyasu, S., Hirayama, H., Minamihashi, A., Hashizume, T., Onoe, S., 2011. DNA methylation status of bovine blastocyst embryos obtained from various procedures. J. Reprod. Dev. 57, 236–41.

Silva, C.F., Sartorelli, E.S., Castilho, a C.S., Satrapa, R. a, Puelker, R.Z., Razza, E.M., Ticianelli, J.S., Eduardo, H.P., Loureiro, B., Barros, C.M., 2013. Effects of heat stress on development, quality and survival of Bos indicus and Bos taurus embryos produced in vitro. Theriogenology 79, 351–7. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2012.10.003

Smith, Z.D., Meissner, A., 2013. DNA methylation: roles in mammalian development. Nat. Rev. Genet. 14, 204–20.

Stroud, B., Callesen, H., 2012. IETS statement on worldwide ET statistics for 2010. Anim. Reprod 210–216.

Suzuki, J., Therrien, J., Filion, F., Lefebvre, R., Goff, A.K., Smith, L.C., 2009. In vitro culture and somatic cell nuclear transfer affect imprinting of SNRPN gene in pre- and post-implantation stages of development in cattle. BMC Dev. Biol. 9, 9. doi:10.1186/1471-213X-9-9

Ulloa, S.M.B., Heinzmann, J., Herrmann, D., Timmermann, B., Baulain, U., Großfeld, R., Diederich, M., Lucas-Hahn, A., Niemann, H., 2014. Effects of different oocyte retrieval and in vitro maturation systems on bovine embryo development and quality. Zygote 1–11. doi:10.1017/S0967199413000658

Urrego, R., Rodriguez-Osorio, N., Niemann, H., 2014. Epigenetic disorders and altered in gene expression after use of Assisted Reproductive Technologies in domestic cattle. Epigenetics 9, 803–815.

Vajta, G., Rienzi, L., Cobo, A., Yovich, J., 2010. Embryo culture: can we perform better than nature? Reprod. Biomed. Online 20, 453–69. doi:10.1016/j.rbmo.2009.12.018

Valleh, M.V., Hyttel, P., Rasmussen, M.A., Strøbech, L., 2014. Insulin-like growth factor 2: a modulator of anti-apoptosis related genes (HSP70, BCL2-L1) in

bovine preimplantation embryos. Theriogenology 82, 942–50. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2014.07.003

Velker, B.A.M., Denomme, M.M., Mann, M.R.W., 2012. Embryo culture and epigenetics. Methods Mol. Biol. 912, 399–421.

Wrenzycki, C., Herrmann, D., Keskintepe, L., Martins, A., Sirisathien, S., Brackett, B., Niemann, H., 2001. Effects of culture system and protein supplementation on mRNA expression in pre-implantation bovine embryos. Hum. Reprod. 16, 893–901.

Wrenzycki, C., Herrmann, D., Lucas-Hahn, A., Korsawe, K., Lemme, E., Niemann, H., 2005. Messenger RNA expression patterns in bovine embryos derived from in vitro procedures and their implications for development. Reprod. Fertil. Dev. 17, 23–35.

Wrenzycki, C., Herrmann, D., Niemann, H., 2007. Messenger RNA in oocytes and embryos in relation to embryo viability. Theriogenology 68 Suppl 1, S77–S83.

Wrenzycki, C., Lucas-Hahn, A., Herrmann, D., Lemme, E., Korsawe, K., Niemann, H., 2002. In vitro production and nuclear transfer affect dosage compensation of the X-linked gene transcripts G6PD, PGK, and Xist in preimplantation bovine embryos. Biol. Reprod. 66, 127–134.

Young, L.E., Fernandes, K., McEvoy, T.G., Butterwith, S.C., Gutierrez, C.G., Carolan, C., Broadbent, P.J., Robinson, J.J., Wilmut, I., Sinclair, K.D., 2001. Epigenetic change in IGF2R is associated with fetal overgrowth after sheep embryo culture. Nat. Genet. 27, 153–154. doi:10.1038/84769

Zhao, X.-M., Ren, J.-J., Du, W.-H., Hao, H.-S., Wang, D., Qin, T., Liu, Y., Zhu, H.-B., 2013. Effect of vitrification on promoter CpG island methylation patterns and expression levels of DNA methyltransferase 1o, histone acetyltransferase 1, and deacetylase 1 in metaphase II mouse oocytes. Fertil. Steril. 100, 256–61. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2013.03.009

666 Table 1. Primer sequences used for gene expression analysis by real time PCR.

667

| Gene name | Gene Symbol | Accession number | Primer sequence (5´-3´) | Fragment size (pb) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DNA (cytosine-5-)-methyltransferase 1 | *DNMT1* | NM_182651.2 | F: AGTGGGGGACTGTGTTTCTG<br>R: TGCTGTGGATGTACGAGAGC | 218 |
| DNA (cytosine-5-)-methyltransferase 3 alpha | *DNMT3A* | NM_001206502.1 | F: GGGGTCTTCATTCCCAATTT<br>R: AAAACTGCAGCCTTTGGAGA | 266 |
| Insulin-like growth factor 2 (somatomedin A) | *IGF2* | NM_174087.3 | F: AATCAGAGCCCAAATTGACG<br>R: GTGTGTTCCTCGTCCTTGGT | 167 |
| Insulin-like growth factor 2 receptor | *IGF2R* | NM_174352.2 | F: GTCGTGCAGATCAGTCCTCA<br>R: GTCGTTCTGGAGCTGAAAGG | 153 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| POU class 5 homeobox 1 | *OCT-4* | NM_174580.2 | F: AGTGAGAGGCAACCTGAAGA<br>R: ACACTCGGACCACGTCTTTC | 110 |
| Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate deshidrogenase* | *GAPDH* | NM_001034034 | F: TGCTGGTGCTGAGTATGTGGT<br>R: AGTCTTCTGGGTGGCAGTGAT | 295 |

Asterisk denotes the endogenous reference gene

689 **Table 2.** Primer sequences used for analysis of satellite sequences

| Repeat/binding site | GenBank accession no. | Primer sequences (5_→3_) | Fragment size (bp) | References |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bovine testis satellite I (BTS) | J00032.1 | AATACCTCTAATTTCAAACT<br>TTTGTGAATGTAGTTAATA | 211 | (Kang et al., 2005) |
| Bos taurus alpha satellite I (BTαS) | AJ293510.1 | GATGTTTTYGGGGAGAGAGG<br>CCRATCCCCTCTTAATAAAAACC | 154 | (Kang et al., 2005) |
| T7 | | ACTCACTATAGGGCGAATTG | | |
| SP6 | | ATTTAGGTGACACTATAGAATACTC | | |

690

691

692

693

694

695

696

697

698

699

700

**Table 3.** Methylation pattern of ‘bovine testis satellite I (BTS) and ‘Bos taurus alpha satellite I (BTαS) sequences.

| Satellite | Protocol | CpGs evaluated (n) | CpGs methylated (n) | Methylation level (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bovine testis satellite I (BTS) | *In vivo* | 518 | 68 | 13.1 ± 8.08[a] |
| | *In vitro* | 588 | 110 | 18.7 ± 28.9[b] |
| *Bos taurus* alpha satellite I (BTαS) | *In vivo* | 374 | 134 | 35.8 ± 2.73 |
| | *In vitro* | 397 | 129 | 32.5 ± 3.76 |

[a, b] Rows with different superscript letters per satellite are significantly different ($P < 0.05$)

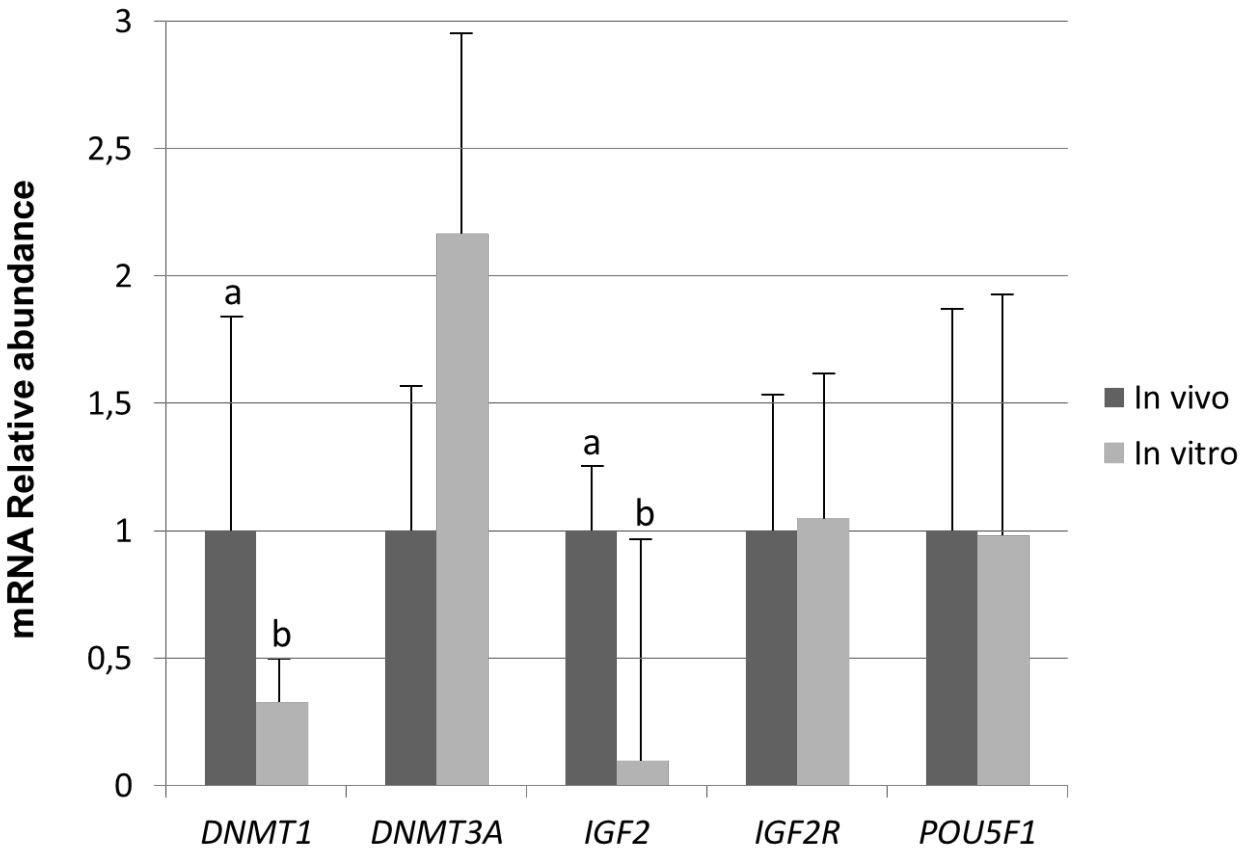
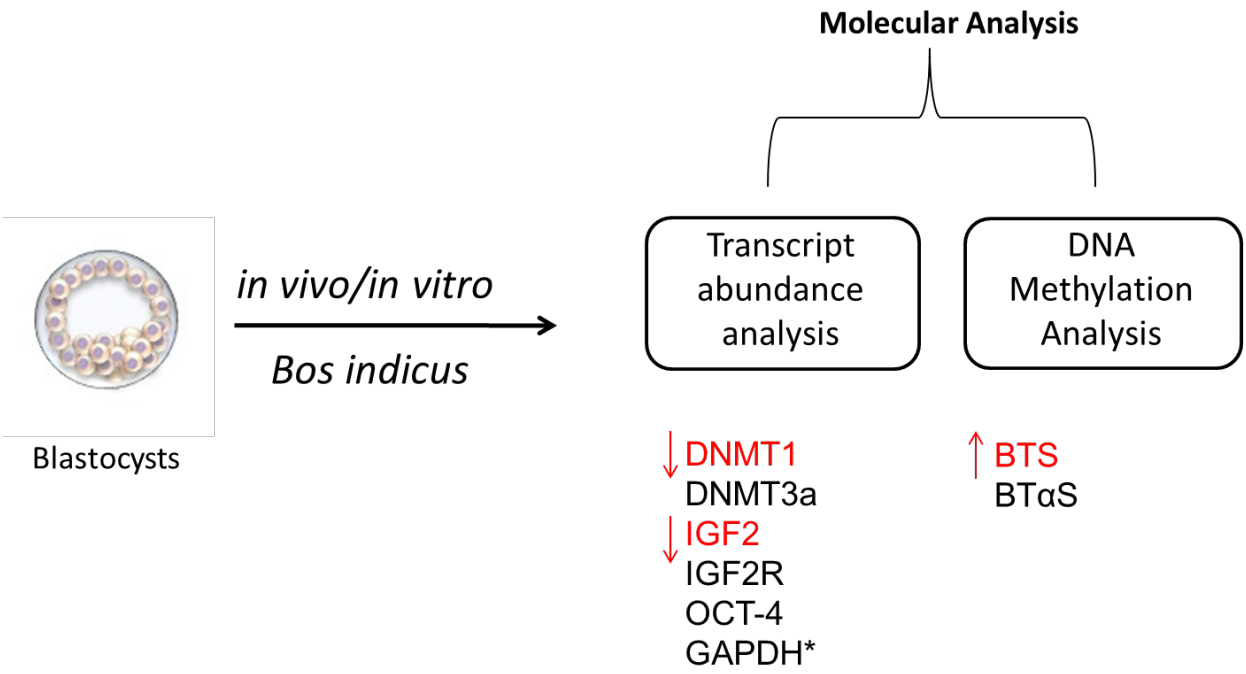



**Fig.1.** Transcript levels (mean ± SEM) for *DNMT1, DNMT3A, IGF2, IGF2R, and POU5F1,* analyzed by RT-qPCR in *Bos indicus* cattle embryos produced *in vivo* (black columns) and *in vitro* (grey columns). Each group was analyzed using three biological replicates and three technical replicates. Each biological replicate consisted of a pool of 5 embryos. [a,b]Different letters in the bars indicate different values ($P < 0.05$).




729

730

731 Fig 2. Influence of IVP on epigenetic profiles and gene expression in *Bos indicus*
732 embryos. Relative transcript abundance for genes involved in DNA methylation
733 (DNMT1 and DNMT3A), imprinting (IGF2 and IGF2R) and prluripotency (POU5F1)
734 was compared in embryos produced *in vivo* vs. embryos produced *in vitro*. *In vitro*
735 produced embryos had significantly lower amounts of DNMT1 and IGF2 marked in
736 red ($P < 0.05$). *GAPDH was used as the internal reference gene. DNA methylation
737 was significantly higher ($P < 0.05$) in the Bovine testis satellite I (BTS) sequence,
738 marked in red, in embryos produced *in vitro* compared to that of *in vivo* produced
739 embryos. There was no difference for Bos taurus alpha satellite I (BTαS), DNA
740 methylation status.

## Conclusions

1. Under the conditions of the present study, the time between the collection of the ovaries and aspiration of COC's, significantly affected the concentration of P4 in follicular fluid, the relative abundance of MATER and OCT-4 transcripts in the oocytes and the blastocysts and hatching rates in embryo produced *in vitro*. In addition, this is the first report showing that the amount of MATER and OCT-4 transcripts in immature oocytes could be related to oocyte developmental competence in cattle.

2. These results indicate that oocyte levels of MATER and OCT-4 transcripts and progesterone concentration in the follicle can be good predictors for embryo developmental competence. Further research needs to focus on the effects of changes in the follicular microenvironment in postmortem ovaries on the developmental competence of oocytes.

3. Although ARTs are useful tools for improving reproduction in the cattle industry, some of the procedures involved could potentially affect gametes and embryos by causing epigenetic disorders and in turn lead to aberrant gene expression. The differences between embryos produced in vivo with respect to those produced in vitro, can be linked to molecular differences, including epigenetic patterns, which could explain differences in metabolism, cell number, ultrastructure and cryotolerance. Despite the widespread application of ARTs under commercial conditions, the exact mechanisms leading to epigenetic disorders and aberrant gene expression are not yet fully understood not only in the bovine species, but also in the mouse model and in humans.

4. To improve the results of ARTs, further studies are necessary to understand how epigenetic regulation is affected by ART in gametes, early embryos and post-implantation. A battery of diagnostic tests to identify, prevent and/or reduce epigenetic disorders and changes in gene expression after use of bovine assisted reproductive technologies could be beneficial in this respect.

5. In the current study, two satellite regions, the bovine testis satellite I (BTS) and the Bos taurus alpha satellite I (BTαS), were studied to evaluate global methylation profiles in Bos indicus embryos produced in vivo and in vitro. The current results reveal significant hypermethylation for BTS in IVP embryos in comparison with their in vivo derived counterparts. But no significant difference was observed for BTαS among embryos in both groups.

6. Our results evidence that differences continue to be found between *in vitro* cultured and *in vivo* embryos, the transcript levels of two (DNMT1 and IGF2) of the genes analyzed were significantly altered by the *in vitro* culture condition. These results are consistent with others results reported that suggestion that bovine embryos respond to alterations in their environment by modifying the expression levels of several developmentally important transcripts. Further research will possibly modify the current culture conditions during of development allowing improve the quantitative and qualitative efficiency of the production of in vitro embryos.

Available online at www.sciencedirect.com

SciVerse ScienceDirect

Theriogenology

Theriogenology 78 (2012) 1869–1886

www.theriojournal.com

Review

# Reprogramming mammalian somatic cells

N. Rodriguez-Osorio[a], R. Urrego[a,b], J.B. Cibelli[c,d], K. Eilertsen[e], E. Memili[f,*]

[a] *Grupo Centauro, Universidad de Antioquia, Medellín, Colômbia*
[b] *Grupo INCA-CES Universidad CES, Medellín, Colômbia*
[c] *Department of Animal Science, Michigan State University, Michigan, USA*
[d] *Laboratorio Andaluz de Reprogramación Celular (LARCEL), Consejería de Salud, Junta de Andalucía, Spain*
[e] *Pennington Biomedical Research Institute, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, USA*
[f] *Department of Animal and Dairy Sciences, Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, Mississippi, USA*

Received 28 December 2011; received in revised form 20 May 2012; accepted 31 May 2012

**Abstract**

Somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT), the technique commonly known as cloning, permits transformation of a somatic cell into an undifferentiated zygote with the potential to develop into a newborn animal (i.e., a clone). In somatic cells, chromatin is programmed to repress most genes and express some, depending on the tissue. It is evident that the enucleated oocyte provides the environment in which embryonic genes in a somatic cell can be expressed. This process is controlled by a series of epigenetic modifications, generally referred to as "nuclear reprogramming," which are thought to involve the removal of reversible epigenetic changes acquired during cell differentiation. A similar process is thought to occur by overexpression of key transcription factors to generate induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSCs), bypassing the need for SCNT. Despite its obvious scientific and medical importance, and the great number of studies addressing the subject, the molecular basis of reprogramming in both reprogramming strategies is largely unknown. The present review focuses on the cellular and molecular events that occur during nuclear reprogramming in the context of SCNT and the various approaches currently being used to improve nuclear reprogramming. A better understanding of the reprogramming mechanism will have a direct impact on the efficiency of current SCNT procedures, as well as iPSC derivation.


*Keywords:* Epigenetics; Somatic cell nuclear transfer; IPSCs; Embryo

**Contents**



* Corresponding author. Tel.: 662-325-2937; fax: 662-325-8873.
*E-mail address:* em149@ads.msstate.edu (E. Memili).

0093-691X/$ – see front matter © 2012 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2012.05.030

## 1. Introduction

The majority of cells in an organism differ both morphologically and functionally from one another (i.e., epithelial, muscle, connective, neural cells). However, they all originate from a single cell, the zygote, which through several cell divisions gives rise to all cell types. With very few exceptions, most cells in an organism contain exactly the same DNA sequence. Differences in gene expression among cell types are therefore not genetic, but rather epigenetic. The term "epigenetics" was introduced during the 1940s by Conrad H. Waddington to describe "the events which lead to the unfolding of the genetic program" [1]. Epigenetics was applied 40 yrs later to describe "the interactions between genes and the cellular environment that produce a change in the cell phenotype" [2].

As cells differentiate and specialize to become a particular cell type, "cellular memory" is established, ensuring that only a specific set of genes will be transcribed and others will be silent [3]. Once differentiated, each cell passes its specialized character on to the daughter cells, thereby ensuring the preservation of the appropriate tissue type. Transcriptionally active genes are roughly the same for a particular type of cell and the pattern of gene expression is "remembered" through subsequent cell divisions. Methylation of DNA, chromatin packaging, and remodeling of chromatin-associated proteins, such as linker histones, polycomb group, and nuclear scaffold proteins [4,5], are some of the epigenetic mechanisms stably passed from cell to cell during cell division, ensuring the maintenance of distinctive cell types.

Although epigenetic marks in somatic cells are stable, they can be altered to a certain degree and, as a general rule, most somatic cells can be reprogrammed into becoming a different cell type [6,7]. Furthermore, the nucleus of a somatic cell can be reprogrammed to develop into an embryo and become a new organism. One of the ways in which reprogramming of a differentiated cell can be achieved is Somatic Cell Nuclear Transfer (SCNT), commonly referred to as cloning. The somatic nucleus or even the whole somatic cell is transferred into what is commonly referred to as an enucleated oocyte from which its own genomic DNA has been removed [8]. Following nuclear transfer, the oocyte is activated to start embryogenesis and finally generate a new organism [9]. Table 1 summarizes the reports of live offspring from 20 mammalian species obtained from a wide range of somatic cells as nuclear donors for SCNT.

Table 1
First reported offspring in various mammalian species obtained by somatic cell nuclear transfer from differentiated cells.

| Year | Species | Donor cell type | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1997 | Sheep | Mammary epithelium | Wilmut, et al. [211] |
| 1998 | Cow | Fetal fibroblasts | Cibelli, et al. [212] |
| 1998 | Mouse | Cumulus cells | Wakayama, et al. [56] |
| 1999 | Goat | Fetal fibroblasts | Baguisi, et al. [213] |
| 2000 | Pig | Granulosa cells | Polejaeva, et al. [214] |
| 2000 | Gaur | Skin fibroblasts | Lanza, et al. [215] |
| 2001 | Muflon | Granulosa cells | Loi, et al. [216] |
| 2002 | Rabbit | Cumulus cells | Chesne, et al. [217] |
| 2002 | Cat | Cumulus cells | Shin, et al. [218] |
| 2003 | Horse | Skin fibroblasts | Galli, et al. [219] |
| 2003 | Rat | Fetal fibroblasts | Zhou, et al. [220] |
| 2003 | African wild cat | Skin fibroblasts | Gómez, et al. [221] |
| 2003 | Mule | Fetal fibroblasts | Woods, et al. [222] |
| 2003 | Banteng | Skin fibroblasts | Janssen, et al. [223] |
| 2003 | Deer | Skin fibroblasts | Westhusin [224] |
| 2005 | Dog | Skin fibroblasts | Lee, et al. [225] |
| 2006 | Ferret | Cumulus cells | Li, et al. [226] |
| 2007 | Wolf | Skin fibroblasts | Kim, et al. [227] |
| 2007 | Buffalo | Skin fibroblasts | Shi, et al. [228] |
| 2009 | Camel | Skin fibroblasts | Wani, et al. [229] |

Despite the technological advances in SCNT during the last decade, and its scientific and medical importance, the molecular processes involved in nuclear reprogramming remain largely unknown and the overall efficiency of SCNT in mammals remains very low. The efficiency of cloning, defined as the proportion of transferred embryos that result in viable offspring, is approximately 2 to 3% for all species. However, in cattle, average cloning efficiency is higher than in other species, ranging from 5 to 20% [10–15]. Among the factors thought to contribute to the greater success in cloning cattle are the relatively late embryonic genome activation specific for this species [16–18] and the optimization of reproductive technologies, such as *in vitro* embryo production and embryo transfer, brought about by the cattle industry [19]. Additionally, the efficiency of nuclear transfer technology may be enhanced by better understanding the nature of reprogramming using the cow model, since approximately half of all SCNT's worldwide are performed in this species [20].

Failure to reprogram the donor genome is thought to be a main reason for the low efficiency of cloning [5,21–23]. Various strategies have been employed to improve the success rate of SCNT. Most of these focus on the donor cell, including: a) cell type, or tissue of origin [24–27]; b) passage number [28–30]; c) cell cycle stage [31–35]; and d) use of chemical agents and cellular extracts to modify the donor

cell's epigenetic state [36–38]. The influence of various oocyte enucleation, fusion, and activation methods on cloning efficiency has also been analyzed to a lesser extent [39–41].

Although the cellular and molecular events that occur during nuclear reprogramming are integrated, in this review they will be analyzed separately for the sake of simplicity. We will first describe the reprogramming machinery of the oocyte and the changes in chromatin structure that occur after fertilization and nuclear transfer. We will then cover epigenetic modifications, including DNA methylation, gene imprinting, and X-chromosome inactivation, and their modifications after nuclear transfer. The expression patterns of genes that are crucial for embryonic development are discussed, focusing on differences among embryos produced by fertilization and those produced by nuclear transfer. Finally, we examine current strategies for improving nuclear reprogramming and the future application of these to enhance cloning efficiency.

## 2. Mechanisms of reprogramming

During fertilization, components in the oocyte cytosol reprogram the paternal genome. Although the entire process is not completely understood, it is known that sperm reprogramming involves remodeling of chromatin through removal of protamines and replacement by maternal histones. This event is closely followed by genome-wide demethylation, thereby creating the basis for appropriate gene regulation during embryogenesis [42–45].

Erasing the epigenetic marks of a somatic nucleus is a complex process that requires global changes in DNA methylation, chromatin structure, gene imprinting, X chromosome inactivation, and restoration of telomere length [46]. It is likely that the oocyte's machinery that reprograms the sperm and oocyte genomes is also responsible for erasing the "cellular memory" and reprogramming a somatic nucleus after SCNT. Since spermatozoa and somatic cells have such different chromatin structure and DNA methylation patterns, it is conceivable that the oocyte may not reprogram a somatic nucleus with the same efficiency it reprograms sperm DNA. Somatic nuclear reprogramming is delayed and incomplete when compared to sperm nuclear reprogramming [47]. It can be argued that the reprogramming of a somatic genome resembles the reprogramming of the maternal pronucleus undergoing a gradual replication-dependent demethylation. The nuclear reprogramming event caused by SCNT could be considered a transdifferentiation process that implies the molecular dominance of one distinct cell type (the oocyte cytoplasm) over another (the somatic nucleus), resulting in transformation of the somatic nucleus into a totipotent nucleus [48].

Epigenetic reprogramming by the oocyte is not an all-or-nothing event. There is ample evidence that demonstrates the presence of multiple degrees of reprogramming; some states are compatible with life, whereas others are not. The epigenetic marks in cloned embryos, fetuses, and adults from several species do not always correlate to those of their counterparts produced by fertilization. High levels of embryonic death suggest that some errors in epigenetic reprogramming are lethal [49,50]. The outcomes from an SCNT procedure varies from embryos that fail to develop, to cloned animals that reach adulthood with no evident pathology. Between these two extremes, there is a range of cloned animals that reach various stages. Some cloned embryos die during the earliest or later stages of pregnancy, whereas others make it all the way to term, but die during the perinatal period. Strong evidence from multiple independent laboratories, using various species, agrees that complete thorough reprogramming occurs only in a small proportion of nuclear transfers [51].

## 3. Extreme chromatin make over

### 3.1. Role of histones

The basic unit of chromatin is the nucleosome, which is comprised of 147 bp of DNA wrapped around an octamer of histones, formed by pairs of each of the four core histones (H2A, H2B, H3, and H4). Each nucleosome is linked to the next by small segments of linker DNA. Chromatin is further condensed by winding in a polynucleosome fiber, which may be stabilized through binding of histone H1 to each nucleosome and to the linker DNA [52]. Enzymatic modifications of histones include phosphorylation, methylation, acetylation and ubiquitination, or removal of these modifications [53]. These modifications are recognized by other structural proteins and enzymes, which together stabilize the pattern of gene expression.

Little is known about the initial molecular events that ensure nuclear reprogramming in the mammalian oocyte. In efforts to fill this gap of knowledge, new insight was brought by studies in which mammalian somatic cells were transferred into frog oocytes [54] which, due to their size and availability, represent an appropriate system for the study of nuclear reprogramming. Within 1 h after nuclear transfer, the mammalian

somatic nuclear membrane breaks down, mimicking the breakdown of the sperm nuclear envelope after fertilization [55]. The second event after SCNT appears to be condensation of somatic cell chromosomes upon exposure to the M-phase ooplasm, which directs the formation of a new spindle [56]. In *Xenopus laevis*, somatic nuclei lose more than 85% of their own protein when transferred to an enucleated oocyte, while simultaneously incorporating a substantial amount of protein from the cytoplasm [57]. Oocyte activation leads to the formation of "pseudopronuclei" that resemble the pronuclei formed after fertilization, but contain a random assortment of maternal and paternal chromosomes. Often two "pseudopronuclei" are formed, but, the formation of only one or more than two has been observed in the mouse [58]. The successful union of the pseudopronuclei occurs at the first mitotic division, as it does in normal fertilized embryos [47].

Significant histone reallocation takes place during the first few hours after SCNT. The linker histone H1 may be involved in the regulation of gene expression in early embryos [59]. Somatic H1 is lost from most mouse nuclei soon after transfer. The rate of loss depends on the cell cycle stage of donor and recipient cells [60]. Bovine linker histone H1 becomes undetectable in somatic nuclei within 60 min after injection into bovine oocytes, and is completely replaced with the highly mobile oocyte-specific H1FOO linker histone variant [55,61]. More recent findings suggest that Histone B4, an oocyte-type linker histone, also replaces H1 during reprogramming mediated by SCNT [62]. Together, these findings suggest an important role for linker exchange in nuclear chromatin remodeling. Histone 1 remains absent or in very low concentration in early cloned embryos, but becomes detectable at the 8- to 16-cell stages, when major transcriptional activation of the embryonic genome occurs. At these stages, oocyte molecules are replaced by the embryo derived H1 in a fashion similar to what happens in normally fertilized embryos [63]. It seems that nucleoplasmin, along with other proteins in the oocyte, are involved in the H1 removal [52]. In contrast, core histones of somatic nuclei, especially H3 and H4, are not removed, but remain stably associated with somatic DNA [64,65].

Histone tails are subjected to a wide range of postranslational modifications, including acetylation, phosphorylation, and methylation, which are implicated in transcriptional activation. Acetylated lysines on core histones (H3K9, H3K14, H4K16) of somatic cells are quickly deacetylated following SCNT. Their reacetylation was observed following the oocyte activation treatment in cloned mouse embryos. However, acetylation of other lysine residues on core histones (H4K8, H4K12) persisted in the genome of cloned embryos [66]. In somatic cells, transcriptionally active 5S rRNA genes are packaged with hyperacetylated histone H4; in the transcriptionally silent oocyte, these residues are hypoacetylated [67,68]. It could be argued that after SCNT, the cloned embryo establishes a histone acetylation pattern that partially resembles that of embryos produced by fertilization. The same has been reported for histone phosphorylation, whereby histone H3-S10 and H3-S28 were phosphorylated and dephosphorylated in the somatic chromatin in a manner paralleling changes in oocyte chromosomes [69].

### 3.2. Non-histone changes

Along with histones, several non-histone nuclear proteins are also actively released from or incorporated into the somatic chromatin after nuclear transfer [70]. One such example is the basal transcription factor TATA binding protein (TBP) that is released from somatic chromatin by a chromatin remodeling protein complex (ISWI, a member of the SWI2/SNF2 super family) in the oocyte cytoplasm [52,70]. The helicase activity of these multisubunit ATP-dependent enzymes exposes DNA and redistributes nucleosomes in a tissue-specific manner [53]. The loss of a principal component of the basal transcriptional complex from somatic nuclei that have been incubated in frog oocyte extract provided the first indication that members of the SWI/SNF family of enzymes may have roles in the development of cloned embryos [70,71]. Members of the high mobility group proteins (HMG), particularly those corresponding to the Nucleosomal subfamily (HMGN), are also actively removed from chromatin and later incorporated into it [72,73]. A schematic representation of the "nuclear reprogramming" and "chromatin remodeling" molecules that meet a somatic nucleus upon its entry into the enucleated oocyte are shown (Fig. 1).

## 4. DNA methylation has a say

In mammalian cells, stable silencing of genes is frequently correlated with DNA methylation of promoter regions, along with specific modifications in the N-terminal tails of histones. Methylation of DNA is restricted to cytosine (C) residues in CG dinucleotides. DNA methylation is the most studied epigenetic mechanism used by the cell for the establishment and main-

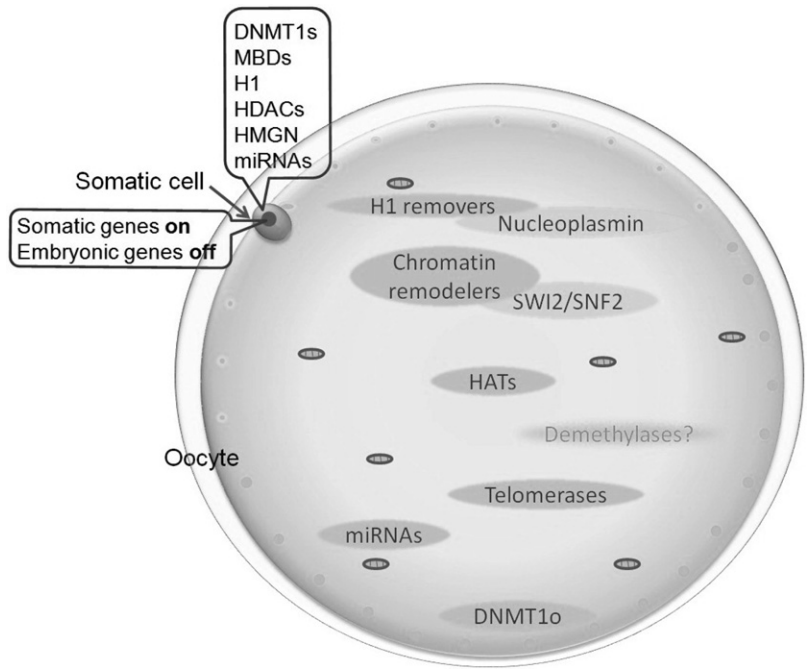



Fig. 1. Schematic representation of oocyte factors that participate in chromatin remodeling and reprogramming of the somatic nucleus after somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT). The chromatin structure of a somatic cell ensures expression of somatic and silencing of embryonic genes. The somatic cell contains the somatic isoform of the maintenance DNA methyltransferase DNMT1s, whereas the oocyte specific isoform DNMT1o is present in the egg cytoplasm and is translocated to the nucleus during the 8-cell stage. Somatic linker histone H1, present in the somatic nucleus, is removed by nucleoplasmin and replaced by the oocyte-specific variant H1FOO. The methyl CpG-binding domain (MBD) family of proteins and histone deacetylases HDACs contribute to silencing of embryonic genes in the somatic cell. Members of the high mobility group nucleosomal proteins HMGN are removed from somatic chromatin by chromatin remodeling factors, such as the ATP dependent family SWI2/SNF2. Histones of embryonic genes are acetylated by HATs. Demethylation of the somatic genome may be accomplished passively or actively. The cytidine deaminase AID and elongator-complex proteins contribute to the extensive removal of DNA methylation in mammalian cells. Telomere length is restored by telomerases in the oocyte. Oocyte microRNAs (miRNAs) play important roles in early embryonic development. The role of somatic miRNAs in early embryonic development remains to be established.

tenance of a controlled pattern of gene expression [74]. DNA methylation provides a genome-wide means of regulation, usually associated with the inheritance of lineage-specific gene silencing between cell generations [75]. Patterns of DNA methylation are distinct for each cell type and confer cell type identity [76]. With few exceptions, unmethylated DNA is associated with an active chromatin configuration, whereas methylated DNA is associated with inactive chromatin [77].

Methylation of DNA is accomplished by four DNA methyltransferases and an additional protein that collaborates with the enzymes. The first DNA methyltransferase to be discovered, DNMT1, maintains the methylation pattern following DNA replication, using the parental DNA strand as a template to methylate the daughter DNA strand. Therefore, an unmethylated CG sequence paired with a methylated CG sequence is methylated by DNMT1 [78,79]. The smallest mammalian DNA methyltransferase, DNMT2, contains only the five conserved motifs of the C-terminal domain. Its function in DNA methylation has been enigmatic [80,81]. Whereas some studies report that DNMT2 has a role in DNA methylation [82–84], others have detected little DNA methylation activity for this enzyme [85,86]. Recent research has demonstrated that DNMT2 methylates $tRNA^{Asp}$ in the cytoplasm [87,88]. The remaining enzymes, DNMT3a and DNMT3b have been identified as *de novo* methyltransferases, as they establish new DNA methylation patterns by adding methyl groups onto unmethylated DNA, particularly during early embryonic development and gametogenesis [89,90].

Analysis of methylation reprogramming in uniparental (parthenogenetic, gynogenetic, and androgenetic) embryos indicates that the reprogramming machinery in the egg cytoplasm treats the paternal and the maternal genomes in markedly different ways [91]. Prior to fertilization, the genomes of both sperm and oocytes are transcriptionally inactive and highly meth-

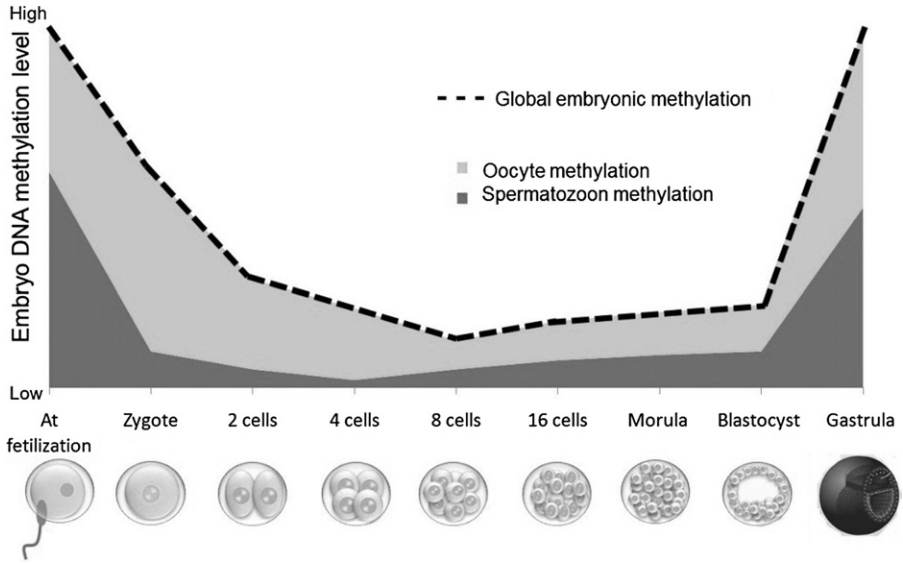



Fig. 2. Schematic representation of the changes in DNA methylation in the bovine embryo throughout preimplantation development. The DNA methylation is shown as arbitrary units in the Y axis. The DNA methylation level of the preimplantation embryo is the sum of the spermatozoon (blue) and oocyte (pink) methylation. Before the first mitotic division, the sperm genome undergoes active demethylation, whereas the oocyte genome undergoes passive demethylation throughout several cell divisions. Paternal and maternal genomes remain separated until after the 4-cell stage. After the 8-cell stage, a small wave of *de novo* methylation is observed. By the blastocyst stage, the DNA methylation level in the trophectoderm cells is markedly lower compared to cells of the inner cell mass ICM. At the peri-gastrulation stage *de novo* DNA methylation is completed throughout the entire embryo [210].

ylated [42,92]. Within hours after fertilization, a dramatic genome-wide loss of DNA methylation occurs in the male pronucleus [93,94].

Several mechanisms have been suggested for active demethylation of the paternal genome. Firstly, the removal of the methyl group from the cytosine; secondly, removal of the methyl-cytosine base by glycosylation; and thirdly, removal of a number of nucleotides (excision repair) [49]. The nature of the mechanisms involved in the active demethylation of the paternal genome remains unknown. However, recent studies reported a component of the elongator complex, elongator Protein 3 (ELP3), to be required for the removal of DNA methylation in the paternal pronucleus of the zygote [95]. The elongator complex was first described as a component of RNA polymerase II holoenzyme in transcriptional elongation, and has histone acetyltransferase activity [96]. Conversely, cytidine deaminase AID deficiency interferes with genome-wide erasure of DNA methylation patterns, suggesting that AID has a critical function in epigenetic reprogramming and potentially in restricting the inheritance of epimutations in mammals [97].

After several cleavage divisions, the female pronucleus is also demethylated. This process seems to be passively caused by a loss of methyl groups during each round of DNA replication [93,94]. The only methylation marks preserved in the embryonic genome are the ones in imprinted genes [42,94,98]. A schematic representation of the demethylation of paternal and maternal genomes after fertilization is shown (Fig. 2).

By the blastocyst stage, the embryonic genome is hypomethylated [99]. New methylation patterns are established, around the blastocyst stage, by DNMT3A and DNMT3B. The protein DNMT3L interacts with DNMT3A forming a dimer. The *de novo* methylation activity of DNMT3A, depends upon its dimerization with DNMT3L [100]. The exact biological function of this dynamic reprogramming of DNA methylation in early development is unknown. Several studies support the hypothesis that DNA methylation is crucial for establishment of gene expression during embryonic development [101,102]. However, recent data suggest that DNA methylation may only affect genes that are already silenced by other mechanisms, indicating that DNA methylation could be a consequence rather than a cause of gene silencing during development [103–105]. The establishment and maintenance of appropriate methylation patterns are crucial for normal development. Mutations in either the maintenance or the *de novo* methyltransferases result in early embryonic death in mice [98,106].

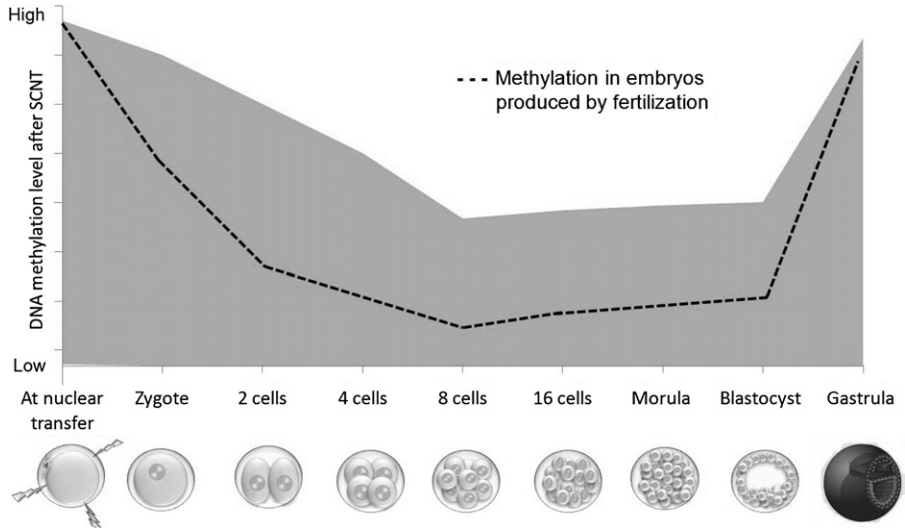



Fig. 3. Schematic representation of the changes in DNA methylation in a somatic nucleus after nuclear transfer. DNA methylation is shown as arbitrary units in the Y axis. The extent of DNA demethylation of a somatic nucleus after SCNT is incomplete, compared to that of embryos produced by fertilization (dashed line). Although by the 8- to 16-cell stage the DNA methylation level of the cloned embryo has decreased considerably, the pattern of methylation is heterogeneous in the blastomeres. The trophectoderm and ICM cells of cloned blastocysts have similar methylation levels, unlike the differential methylation observed in embryos produced by fertilization [210].

It was believed that the established methylation pattern was reliably and irreversibly maintained for the life of the organism [77]. However, recent data suggest that DNA methylation is reversible and can change in response to intrinsic and environmental signals [107]. The study of DNA methylation after SCNT has shown that somatic cell chromatin undergoes only limited demethylation after SCNT [108]. Some embryos derived from nuclear transfer have an abnormal pattern of DNA methylation, which in some cases resembles that of donor cells and is retained through several cell divisions in cloned embryos [109]. The somatic-like methylation pattern maintained in cloned embryos up to the four-cell stage indicates that active demethylation is absent in nuclear transfer [21]. Other studies suggest that cloned embryos undergo active demethylation, but lack passive demethylation [22]. It has also been reported that *de novo* DNA methylation starts precociously at the 4- to 8-cell stage in cloned embryos. By the 8- to 16-cell stage, cloned embryos had a heterogeneous methylation pattern, with some nuclei appearing hypomethylated and others hypermethylated. By the blastocyst stage, most nuclear transfer derived embryos seem to have a global DNA methylation level comparable to that of embryos produced by fertilization. However, abnormally high methylation patterns are detected in some regions of the genome [46,110,111]. A schematic representation of the level of DNA demethylation after nuclear transfer comparing it to the one occurring in embryos produced by fertilization is shown (Fig. 3).

It is not clear to what extent the DNA methylation pattern observed during normal development needs to be mimicked for cloning to succeed. Individual blastocysts display significant alterations in the methylation pattern. However, such aberrant reprogramming of DNA methylation does not seem to be lethal, since several of the cloned embryos with hypermethylated DNA developed beyond the blastocyst stage [21,22,111]. Variation in imprinted gene expression has been observed in cloned mice. Interestingly, many of these animals survive to adulthood despite widespread gene misregulation, indicating that mammalian development may be rather tolerant to epigenetic aberrations of this kind [112]. These data imply that even apparently normal cloned animals may have subtle abnormalities in their DNA methylation pattern. Other studies, however, have inversely correlated aberrant DNA methylation with developmental potential of cloned embryos [49,113].

In female mouse embryos at approximately the morula stage, nearly all genes in one of the two X chromosomes are inactivated by a dosage compensation mechanism known as X-chromosome inactivation (XCI) [114]. In fetal tissues this inactivation is random; in some cells the inactivated X chromosome is paternal, whereas in others it is maternal. However, in the trophectodermal cells, the paternal X-chromosome seems to be the only inactivated one [115,116].

The timing of XCI and the regulatory network(s) involved in the establishment of the inactive X chromosome state in other species has not been well characterized. Female embryos, obtained by nuclear transfer, receive a somatic nucleus, which already has one inactivated X chromosome. The recipient enucleated oocyte has to transiently activate the inactive X chromosome so that the embryo can later accomplish the random X chromosome inactivation that occurs in normal embryos. The inactivation of the X chromosome has been monitored in cloned mouse embryos to study reprogramming of a somatic female nucleus. Normal XCI patterns have been reported in cloned female tissues. Cloned female mice obtained from somatic cells with a transcriptionally "inactive" paternal X-chromosome had a random X-chromosome inactivation with an active paternal X-chromosome in some cells and an inactive one in other cells [117]. However, the trophectoderm cells maintained the inactivation of the X chromosome that was silent in the somatic cell, even when it was the maternal one [118]. Similar results have been reported for bovine cloned calves. Additionally, aberrant XCI patterns were detected in fetal and placental tissues from deceased cloned bovine and mouse fetuses [119,120]. Other studies reported significant failures in XCI in cloned mice and pigs [121,122]. Thus, to date, it is not clear how abnormal XCI affects cloning efficiency.

A novel cytosine modification, 5-hydroxymethylcytosine (5-hmC), has recently been reported in murine embryonic stem cells, gametes, and preimplantation embryos [123,124]. Methyl cytosine is converted to 5-hmC by the action of the Tet (Ten-eleven translocation) oncogene family member proteins [125]. Methyl-CpG binding proteins do not interact with 5-hmC-containing DNA [126] and since the biological functions of genomic 5-hmC have not been determined, hmC could play a different role in development than that of 5-mC. Interestingly, it seems that bisulfite sequencing cannot discriminate between 5 mC and 5hmC [127,128], rendering these two distinct cytosine modifications to seem indistinguishable. It could be necessary to take into consideration the lack of specificity of the current DNA methylation identification methods when interpreting DNA methylation data, since 5-hmC could have a different functional role.

## 5. The right set of genes

Differentiated cells have cell-specific gene expression. Genes transcriptionally active in one type of cell may be silenced in another cell type. There are genes, not all of them identified yet, whose activation means the difference between development and failure in a cloned embryo. After SCNT, global transcriptional silencing was detected in mouse, cattle and rabbit clones [129–131], followed by reappearance of the first signs of transcriptional activity at the two-cell stage, resembling embryonic genome activation after fertilization [5,129]. The expression of these genes might ensure blastocyst formation, implantation, and development to term, and their expression is the result of chromatin remodeling and DNA methylation modifications. These modifications not only ensure the activation of embryonic genes associated with a state of totipotency, but also the downregulation of somatic genes that are not necessary and could even be detrimental for the embryo.

The global transcriptome profile of cloned embryos, relative to that of donor cells and embryos produced by fertilization, has been studied using microarray technology. Global alteration of gene expression has been reported in cloned embryos, which may represent persistent expression of donor cell-specific genes [132]. Abnormal expression of genes with important roles in early embryonic development, implantation and fetal development is of particular interest. The expression of imprinted genes was abnormal in cloned blastocyst at three levels: total transcript abundance, allele specificity of expression, and allelic DNA methylation. Mann, and coworkers reported methylation and gene expression abnormalities for nearly all embryos, despite their morphologic quality, with considerable heterogeneity among individual embryos [133]. These observations indicate that epigenetic marks associated with imprinted genes are not faithfully retained in the majority of cloned embryos. The low proportion of embryos exhibiting a comparatively normal pattern of imprinted gene expression at the blastocyst stage is consistent with the proportion of live-born clones.

Conversely, other studies have reported a significant reprogramming of SCNT embryos by the blastocyst stage and transcriptome profiles comparable to those of embryos produced *in vitro* or *in vivo*, suggesting that defects in gene expression for SCNT embryos may occur later during redifferentiation and/or organogenesis [134–136]. Identifying key genes responsible for the general developmental failure in cloned embryos is not an easy task, since the alterations may be caused by a variety of factors, including donor cell type, cell cycle stage, nuclear transfer protocol, source of the oocytes,

embryo culture system, embryo transfer procedure, recipient management, and operators' skills [20].

Several studies have described misregulation of specific genes. For example, *POU5F1*, the gene encoding the transcriptional regulator Oct4, which is induced in somatic nuclei after nuclear transfer, has been one of the more studied markers of pluripotency [54,137,138]. Demethylation of the Oct4 promoter is a prerequisite for its activation [139]. Some studies have reported *POU5F1* misregulation in SCNT embryos [140,141], whereas others report it at the expected concentration [142,143]. The amount of POU5F1 transcripts were comparable in bovine cloned embryos and embryos produced by *in vitro* fertilization [144] No significant difference in *POU5F1* mRNA levels among cloned blastocysts and blastocysts produced by *in vitro* fertilization and artificial insemination were detected by microarray analysis and real-time PCR [145].

The imprinted gene Insulin-like Growth Factor 2 Receptor (*IGF2R*) [146] has been extensively studied, due to its implication in the large offspring syndrome (LOS) [147]. This gene has had altered expression values in embryos produced *in vitro* and a marked misregulation in cloned embryos [148,149].

Genes reported to be abnormally expressed in bovine cloned embryos include *IL-6, FGF4, FGFr2, FGF4, DNMT1, Mash2, HSP70*, interferon *tau, histone deacetylases*, and *DNMT3A* [141,142,150]. Oligonucleotide microarray analysis and Real Time PCR, showed that developmentally crucial genes, such as Desmocollin 3 (DSC3), a transmembrane glycoprotein involved in cell adhesion, and the high mobility group nucleosomal binding Domain 3 (*HMGN3*) were significantly down regulated in cloned bovine embryos compared to *in vitro* produced embryos [151]. The same study reported a significant down regulation in the Signal Transducer and Activator of Transcription 3 (*STAT3*) in cloned bovine blastocysts, contrary to a report of upregulation of this gene in cloned blastocysts [145]. Further study of these genes and functions of their products could provide insights into the poor developmental rates of cloned embryos.

A recent study reported abnormal gene expression of DNMTs, interferon tau (*INFT*) and major histocompatibility 1 complex Class 1 (MHC1 1) transcripts in the majority of cloned bovine embryos. This study reports down regulation of *DNMT3B* in the majority of cloned embryos on Day 7 [152]. Conversely, another study reported a significant upregulation in *DNMT3A* and *DNMT3B* transcripts in cloned bovine embryos compared to their *in vitro* produced counterparts [153]. The roles of DNMT3A and DNMT3B in *de novo* methylation could link these enzymes with high methylation levels in cloned embryos, as previously discussed.

The lack of consistency in the pattern of gene misregulation in cloned embryos in various studies has lead several authors to suggest that nuclear reprogramming after somatic cell nuclear transfer is stochastic in nature. According to this hypothesis, the number and the role of misregulated genes determine the fate of each cloned embryo. A complementary explanation to the possible stochastic nature of gene deregulation is the possibility that reprogramming is not a sudden event that happens in the nucleus of the donor somatic cell as soon as it is fused with the oocytes, but it is instead a rather dynamic process that occurs progressively.

## 6. The best is yet to come

Improving the efficiency of SCNT is directly related to knowledge regarding molecular reprogramming which is important for embryo formation and development after nuclear transfer. Factors contributing to nuclear reprogramming are being sought in hopes of regulating chromatin remodeling, histone modifications, and transcriptional activity [154–156], providing a better understanding of mammalian embryogenesis and improving the outcome of SCNT [157].

Assisted relaxation of chromatin structure (which corresponds to a transcriptionally permissive state) by histone-deacetylase inhibitors (HDACi) might increase H3K9ac levels and improve the reprogramming capacity of somatic cells, thereby increasing their cloning efficiency. Trichostatin A (TSA), a natural product isolated from *Strpetomyces hygroscopicus*, is a frequently used HDACi, which enhances the pool of acetylated histones and induces overexpression of imprinted genes in embryonic stem cells [158,159]. Trichostatin A seems to improve the genomic reprogramming of SCNT-generated embryos in mice [155], pigs [160], and cattle [161]. Scriptaid (SCR), a relatively new synthetic compound, which shares a common structure with TSA, seems to have low toxicity and has also been used to improve cloning efficiency in porcine [160] and bovine embryos [161]. Other HDAC inhibitors that have been used to improve developmental competence of SCNT embryos in various species include valproic acid [162], sodium butyrate [163], suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid (SAHA) [164], oxamflatin [66,165], and m-carboxycinnamic acid bishydroxamide (CBHA) [166].

The DNA demethylation agent, 5-aza-29-deoxycytidine (5-aza-dC) a derivative of the nucleoside cytidine, induced overexpression of imprinted genes in mouse embryonic fibroblast cells by lowering DNA methylation levels [3]. It has also increased preimplantation development of cloned bovine embryos [167]. However, treatment of donor cells with 5-azacytidine prior to nuclear transfer removed epigenetic marks and improved the ability of somatic cells to be fully reprogrammed by the recipient karyoplast [37]. Unfortunately, 5-aza-dC has also reduced blastocyst formation of cloned embryos [168]. A combination of TSA and 5-aza-dC enhanced the developmental potential of treated cloned embryos both *in vitro* and full-term. It is likely that TSA and 5-aza-dC may act synergistically to modify gene expression and DNA methylation in preimplantation embryos [169,170].

Reducing methylation by knocking-down DNMT1 gene expression using siRNA technology has been applied to a bovine donor cell line with approximately a 30 to 60% decrease in global DNA methylation. Demethylated cells were used subsequently for SCNT, which doubled blastocyst rates, suggesting that demethylation prior to NT may be beneficial for NT-induced reprogramming [3,171].

Decondensation of sperm chromatin in eggs is achieved by replacement of sperm-specific histone variants with egg-type histones by the egg protein nucleoplasmin. Nucleoplasmin can also decondense chromatin in undifferentiated mouse cells without overt histone exchanges, but with specific epigenetic modifications that are relevant to open chromatin structure. These modifications included nucleus-wide multiple histone H3 phosphorylation, acetylation of Lysine 14 in histone H3, and release of heterochromatin proteins HP1beta and TIF1beta from the nuclei. At the functional level, nucleoplasmin pretreatment of mouse nuclei facilitated activation of four oocyte-specific genes [172]. Nucleoplasmin injected into bovine oocytes after nuclear transfer resulted in apparent differences in the rates of blastocyst development and pregnancy initiation. Over 200 genes were upregulated following post-nuclear transfer and nucleoplasmin injection, several of which were previously shown to be down regulated in cloned embryos when compared to bovine IVF embryos [173]. These data suggest that addition of chromatin remodeling factors, such as nucleoplasmin, to the oocyte may improve development of NT embryos by facilitating reprogramming of the somatic nucleus.

Nuclear and cytoplasmic extracts that can transform one cell type into another have been used as reprogramming factors. The procedure involves the permeabilization of one somatic cell type into another somatic "target" cell type using cytoplasmic extracts [174]. The reprogramming ability of these extracts has been evidenced by nuclear uptake and assembly of transcription factors, activation of chromatin remodeling complex, changes in chromatin composition, and expression of new genes [175]. These systems likely constitute a powerful tool to examine the process of nuclear reprogramming.

Pluripotent embryonic stem (ES) cells derived from the inner cell masses of blastocysts have an intrinsic capacity for reprogramming nuclei of somatic cells. *In vitro* hybridization of somatic cells with ES cells leads to reprogramming of somatic cells. The pluripotency of ES-somatic hybrids has been proven as the somatic cells contribute to all three primary germ layers of chimeric embryos [176,177]. The somatic pattern of DNA methylation is maintained in hybrids, indicating that ES cells only have the capacity to reset certain aspects of the somatic cell epigenome [178,179]. The use of ES cells will contribute to elucidating the mechanisms of epigenetic reprogramming involved in DNA and chromatin modifications [180]. Individual oocyte and ES cell reprogramming factors are being used in cell-free reprogramming extracts with varying success.

The recently reported use of four transcription factors (Oct4, Sox2, Klf4, Nanog and c-Myc) [181,182] to produce induced pluripotent stem (iPS) cells raises the question of whether nuclear transfer is still necessary for producing stem cells for therapeutic purposes [183]. Many cell types, including fibroblasts [181,184,185], blood cells [186], stomach and liver cells [187], keratinocytes [188,189], melanocytes [190], pancreatic $\beta$ cells [191], and neuronal progenitors [192,193] have been reprogrammed into iPS cells. Like stem cells, iPS cell lines have been shown to express pluripotency genes and support differentiation into cell types of all three germ layers [185]. This differentiation potential provides fascinating possibilities for the study of genetic and developmental diseases, in addition to their potential use for drug discovery and regenerative medicine [194,195]. Pluripotent stem cells, can also be produced by fusion of somatic cells with preexisting ES cells [196,197], and can be isolated from embryos generated by nuclear transfer [198].

Opponents of stem-cell research have welcomed iPS cell technology as a method for achieving an embryonic-like state without the ethical dilemma of destroying human embryos [194]. Induced pluripotent stem cell technology could be especially attractive for re-

searchers in countries in which the use of embryonic cells is restricted, since it allows for conversion of somatic cells into pluripotent cells, without the need of embryonic cells. Uses of human iPS cells include but are not limited to: 1) disease models: the ability to create pluripotent stem cell lines from patients exhibiting specific diseases may facilitate the construction of iPS cell libraries that could be used to investigate human pathologies *in vitro* [195]; 2) generation of iPS cells from individuals with polymorphic variants of metabolic genes could contribute to the development of toxicologic assays [199]; 3) a combination of tissue engineering with iPS cells represents great potential for treatment of multiple diseases, e.g., liver diseases [194,195]; 4) iPS cells are a promising source for development of truly isogenetic grafts, as human iPS cell-derived neural and cardiomyocytes have demonstrated *in vivo* integration and function [200,201]; and finally, 5) iPS cells could represent a basic research tool for the study of DNA methylation and cellular reprogramming, to enhance the understanding of stem cell biology and facilitate therapeutic applications [195,202].

Nevertheless, it is important to consider that iPS cells seem to retain an epigenetic memory of their cell of origin that restricts their differentiation potential and is manifested in the DNA methylation patterns and in global gene expression [184,185]. In contrast, the methylation patterns and the differentiation state of nuclear-transfer-derived pluripotent stem cells, resembles more closely that of classical embryonic stem cells. These data highlight the epigenetic heterogeneity of pluripotent stem cells and the need for improved methods to ensure reprogramming of somatic cells to a "ground state" of pluripotency [203].

A recent hypothesis suggests that failure in the oocyte reprogramming mechanism to target the paternal genome of the somatic nucleus creates an unbalanced nuclear reprogramming between parental chromosomes. These authors suggest that the exogenous expression in donor somatic cells of sperm chromatin remodeling proteins, particularly the BRomo Domain Testis-specific protein (BRDT), could induce a male-like chromatin organization of the somatic genome [204]. The real advantages of such a method remain to be observed, since both the paternal and the maternal genomes, present in the somatic nucleus, need to undergo reprogramming after nuclear transfer.

In addition to the multiple proteins that participate in chromatin remodeling and DNA methylation, oocytes contain microRNAs (miRNAS) that regulate the expression of genes by inhibiting translation [205]. Several specific miRNas have been isolated from *Xenopus* [206], *Drosophila* [207], and mouse oocytes [208]. The function of miRNAs during early development is not known, but their importance in early embryo development is supported by the fact that mouse oocytes lacking miRNAs fail to cleave [208]. Although the exact role of miRNAs in nuclear reprogramming has not been explored, it has been proposed that some developmental failures of cloned embryos might be a consequence of miRNA alteration during nuclear transfer. Enucleation did not seem to remove substantial amounts of oocyte miRNAs, whereas nuclear transfer significantly increased the oocyte miRNA profile. Following their introduction to the oocyte by nuclear transfer, some miRNAs may be capable of regulating the same mRNAs they do regulate in somatic cells, or regulate other transcripts with distinct roles in embryogenesis [209].

## 7. Conclusions

Although a number of questions regarding the low efficiency of SCNT still remain unanswered, the central role of nuclear reprogramming on the outcome of cloning is evident. Increasing the efficiency of SCNT would have a great impact on biomedical sciences and agriculture, particularly for generation of isogenic embryonic stem cells and production of animals with desired qualities. Understanding the reprogramming process of SCNT derived embryos would be instrumental in increasing the success rate of cloning. Several strategies have been used to determine the extent of nuclear reprogramming in cloned embryos. Genomic and proteomic approaches that give a general overview of the transcriptional activity and the protein synthesis in cloned embryos have been used to determine t genes that are misregulated in embryos derived from nuclear transfer when compared to embryos produced by *in vivo* or *in vitro* fertilization.

Somatic cell nuclear transfer extensively alters the gene expression of differentiated somatic cells to more closely resemble that of embryonic nuclei. However, a combination of *in vitro* culture conditions, aggressive manipulation and insufficient reprogramming, compromises the developmental potential of SCNT embryos. Cloned embryos present varying degrees of aberrations in chromatin structure and DNA methylation, which cause inadequate expression of developmental genes or the expression of unnecessary somatic genes. Although slight alterations in DNA methylation do not seem to be

life-threatening for the cloned embryos, extensive aberrations may be fatal. The epigenetic alterations can result in different phenotypic manifestations in each embryo. The variable outcomes of SCNT from the same somatic cell line indicate that although cloned offspring have identical genomes, their phenotypes may vary greatly.

The traditional view has maintained that DNA methylation is the primary epigenetic mark responsible for repressive chromatin structure. According to this theory, DNA methylation attracts methylated cytosine binding proteins, which in turn recruit repressor complexes and histone deacetylases to further silence chromatin. An alternative model suggests that it is chromatin structure which determines the DNA methylation or demethylation [76]. Knowing the precise sequence of events leading to gene silencing will direct future research to determine the optimum approach for improving reprogramming after SCNT.

## References


[1] Holliday R. Epigenetics: a historical overview. Epigenetics 2006;1:76–80.

[2] Holliday R. The inheritance of epigenetic defects. Science 1987;238:163–70.

[3] Eilertsen KJ, Power RA, Harkins LL, Misica P. Targeting cellular memory to reprogram the epigenome, restore potential, and improve somatic cell nuclear transfer. Anim Reprod Sci 2007;98:129–46.

[4] Latham KE. Mechanisms and control of embryonic genome activation in mammalian embryos. Int Rev Cytol 1999;193: 71–124.

[5] Rideout WM, Eggan K, Jaenisch R. Nuclear cloning and epigenetic reprogramming of the genome. Science 2001;293: 1093–8.

[6] Blau HM. How fixed is the differentiated state? Lessons from heterokaryons. Trends Genet 1989;5:268–72.

[7] Quesenberry PJ, Aliotta JM. Cellular phenotype switching and microvesicles. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 2010;62:1141–8.

[8] Campbell KH, Alberio R, Lee JH, Ritchie WA. Nuclear transfer in practice. Cloning Stem Cells 2001;3:201–8.

[9] Campbell KH, Fisher P, Chen WC, Choi I, Kelly RD, Lee JH. Somatic cell nuclear transfer: past, present and future perspectives. Theriogenology 2007;68Suppl 1:S214–31.

[10] Oback B, Wells DN. Donor cell differentiation, reprogramming, and cloning efficiency: elusive or illusive correlation? Mol Reprod Dev 2007;74:646–54.

[11] Sakai RR, Tamashiro KL, Yamazaki Y, Yanagimachi R. Cloning and assisted reproductive techniques: influence on early development and adult phenotype. Birth Defects Res C Embryo Today 2005;**75**:151–62.

[12] Cibelli J. Developmental biology. A decade of cloning mystique. Science 2007;316:990–2.

[13] Gurdon JB, Byrne JA. The first half-century of nuclear transplantation. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2003;100:8048–52.

[14] Niemann H, Tian XC, King WA, Lee RS. Epigenetic reprogramming in embryonic and foetal development upon somatic cell nuclear transfer cloning: Focus on Mammalian Embryogenomics. Reproduction 2008;135:151–63.

[15] Kato Y, Tani T, Sotomaru Y, Kurokawa K, Kato J, Doguchi H, et al. Eight calves cloned from somatic cells of a single adult. Science 1998;282:2095–8.

[16] Memili E, Dominko T, First NL. Onset of transcription in bovine oocytes and preimplantation embryos. Mol Reprod Dev 1998;51:36–41.

[17] Memili E, First NL. Zygotic and embryonic gene expression in cow: a review of timing and mechanisms of early gene expression as compared with other species. Zygote 2000;8: 87–96.

[18] Misirlioglu M, Page GP, Sagirkaya H, Kaya A, Parrish JJ, First NL, Memili E. Dynamics of global transcriptome in bovine matured oocytes and preimplantation embryos. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006;103:18905–10.

[19] Dinnyés A, De Sousa P, King T, Wilmut I. Somatic cell nuclear transfer: recent progress and challenges. Cloning Stem Cells 2002;4:81–90.

[20] Oback B, Wells DN. Cloning cattle: the methods in the madness. Adv Exp Med Biol 2007;591:30–57.

[21] Bourc'his D, Le Bourhis D, Patin D, Niveleau A, Comizzoli P, Renard JP, Viegas-Péquignot E. Delayed and incomplete reprogramming of chromosome methylation patterns in bovine cloned embryos. Curr Biol 2001;11:1542–6.

[22] Dean W, Santos F, Stojkovic M, Zakhartchenko V, Walter J, Wolf E, Reik W. Conservation of methylation reprogramming in mammalian development: aberrant reprogramming in cloned embryos. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2001;98:13734–8.

[23] Mann MR, Bartolomei MS. Epigenetic reprogramming in the mammalian embryo: struggle of the clones. Genome Biol 2002;3:1003.

[24] Hill JR, Winger QA, Long CR, Looney CR, Thompson JA, Westhusin ME. Development rates of male bovine nuclear transfer embryos derived from adult and fetal cells. Biol Reprod 2000;62:1135–40.

[25] Kato Y, Tani T, Tsunoda Y. Cloning of calves from various somatic cell types of male and female adult, newborn and fetal cows. J Reprod Fertil 2000;120:231–7.

[26] Inoue K, Wakao H, Ogonuki N, Miki H, Seino K, Nambu-Wakao R, et al. Generation of cloned mice by direct nuclear transfer from natural killer T cells. Curr Biol 2005;15:1114–8.

[27] Kato Y, Imabayashi H, Mori T, Tani T, Taniguchi M, Higashi M, et al. Nuclear transfer of adult bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells: developmental totipotency of tissue-specific stem cells from an adult mammal. Biol Reprod 2004;70:415–8.

[28] Zakhartchenko V, Alberio R, Stojkovic M, Prelle K, Schernthaner W, Stojkovic P, et al. Adult cloning in cattle: potential of nuclei from a permanent cell line and from primary cultures. Mol Reprod Dev 1999;54:264–72.

[29] Kubota C, Yamakuchi H, Todoroki J, Mizoshita K, Tabara N, Barber M, et al. Six cloned calves produced from adult fibroblast cells after long-term culture. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2000;97:990–5.

[30] Jang G, Park ES, Cho JK, Bhuiyan MM, Lee BC, Kang SK, et al. Preimplantational embryo development and incidence of blastomere apoptosis in bovine somatic cell nuclear transfer embryos reconstructed with long-term cultured donor cells. Theriogenology 2004;62:512–21.

[31] Smith SD, Soloy E, Kanka J, Holm P, Callesen H. Influence of recipient cytoplasm cell stage on transcription in bovine nucleus transfer embryos. Mol Reprod Dev 1996;45:444–50.
[32] Kasinathan P, Knott JG, Moreira PN, Burnside AS, Jerry DJ, Robl JM. Effect of fibroblast donor cell age and cell cycle on development of bovine nuclear transfer embryos in vitro. Biol Reprod 2001;64:1487–93.
[33] Kasinathan P, Knott JG, Wang Z, Jerry DJ, Robl JM. Production of calves from G1 fibroblasts. Nat Biotechnol 2001;19: 1176–8.
[34] Wells DN, Laible G, Tucker FC, Miller AL, Oliver JE, Xiang T, et al. Coordination between donor cell type and cell cycle stage improves nuclear cloning efficiency in cattle. Theriogenology 2003;59:45–59.
[35] Campbell KH, Alberio R. Reprogramming the genome: role of the cell cycle. Reprod Suppl 2003;61:477–94.
[36] Jones KL, Hill J, Shin TY, Lui L, Westhusin M. DNA hypomethylation of karyoplasts for bovine nuclear transplantation. Mol Reprod Dev 2001;60:208–13.
[37] Enright BP, Kubota C, Yang X, Tian XC. Epigenetic characteristics and development of embryos cloned from donor cells treated by trichostatin A or 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine. Biol Reprod 2003;69:896–901.
[38] Enright BP, Sung LY, Chang CC, Yang X, Tian XC. Methylation and acetylation characteristics of cloned bovine embryos from donor cells treated with 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine. Biol Reprod 2005;72:944–8.
[39] Wang MK, Liu JL, Li GP, Lian L, Chen DY. Sucrose pretreatment for enucleation: an efficient and non-damage method for removing the spindle of the mouse MII oocyte. Mol Reprod Dev 2001;58:432–6.
[40] Liu JL, Sung LY, Barber M, Yang X. Hypertonic medium treatment for localization of nuclear material in bovine metaphase II oocytes. Biol Reprod 2002;66:1342–9.
[41] Akagi S, Adachi N, Matsukawa K, Kubo M, Takahashi S. Developmental potential of bovine nuclear transfer embryos and postnatal survival rate of cloned calves produced by two different timings of fusion and activation. Mol Reprod Dev 2003;66:264–72.
[42] Reik W, Dean W, Walter J. Epigenetic reprogramming in mammalian development. Science 2001;293:1089–93.
[43] Santos F, Peters AH, Otte AP, Reik W, Dean W. Dynamic chromatin modifications characterise the first cell cycle in mouse embryos. Dev Biol 2005;280:225–36.
[44] Santos F, Hendrich B, Reik W, Dean W. Dynamic reprogramming of DNA methylation in the early mouse embryo. Dev Biol 2002;241:172–82.
[45] Rajender S, Avery K, Agarwal A. Epigenetics, spermatogenesis and male infertility. Mutat Res 2011;727:62–71.
[46] Han YM, Kang YK, Koo DB, Lee KK. Nuclear reprogramming of cloned embryos produced in vitro. Theriogenology 2003;59:33–44.
[47] Latham KE. Early and delayed aspects of nuclear reprogramming during cloning. Biol Cell 2005;97:119–32.
[48] Western PS, Surani MA. Nuclear reprogramming–alchemy or analysis? Nat Biotechnol 2002;20:445–6.
[49] Dean W, Santos F, Reik W. Epigenetic reprogramming in early mammalian development and following somatic nuclear transfer. Semin Cell Dev Biol 2003;14:93–100.
[50] Jouneau A, Renard JP. Reprogramming in nuclear transfer. Curr Opin Genet Dev 2003;13:486–91.
[51] Panarace M, Agüero JI, Garrote M, Jauregui G, Segovia A, Cané L. How healthy are clones and their progeny: 5 years of field experience. Theriogenology 2007;67:142–51.
[52] Wade PA, Kikyo N. Chromatin remodeling in nuclear cloning. Eur J Biochem 2002;269:2284–7.
[53] Nakao M. Epigenetics: interaction of DNA methylation and chromatin. Gene 2001;278:25–31.
[54] Byrne JA, Simonsson S, Western PS, Gurdon JB. Nuclei of adult mammalian somatic cells are directly reprogrammed to oct-4 stem cell gene expression by amphibian oocytes. Curr Biol 2003;13:1206–13.
[55] Gao S, Chung YG, Parseghian MH, King GJ, Adashi EY, Latham KE. Rapid H1 linker histone transitions following fertilization or somatic cell nuclear transfer: evidence for a uniform developmental program in mice. Dev Biol 2004;266: 62–75.
[56] Wakayama T, Perry AC, Zuccotti M, Johnson KR, Yanagimachi R. Full-term development of mice from enucleated oocytes injected with cumulus cell nuclei. Nature 1998;394:369–74.
[57] Gurdon JB, Laskey RA, De Robertis EM, Partington GA. Reprogramming of transplanted nuclei in amphibia. Int Rev Cytol Suppl 1979;9:161–78.
[58] Latham KE, Gao S, Han Z. Somatic cell nuclei in cloning: strangers traveling in a foreign land. Adv Exp Med Biol 2007;591:14–29.
[59] Clarke HJ, McLay DW, Mohamed OA. Linker histone transitions during mammalian oogenesis and embryogenesis. Dev Genet 1998;22:17–30.
[60] Bordignon V, Clarke HJ, Smith LC. Factors controlling the loss of immunoreactive somatic histone H1 from blastomere nuclei in oocyte cytoplasm: a potential marker of nuclear reprogramming. Dev Biol 2001;233:192–203.
[61] Teranishi T, Tanaka M, Kimoto S, Ono Y, Miyakoshi K, Kono T, et al. Rapid replacement of somatic linker histones with the oocyte-specific linker histone H1foo in nuclear transfer. Dev Biol 2004;266:76–86.
[62] Maki N, Suetsugu-Maki R, Sano S, Nakamura K, Nishimura O, Tarui H, et al. Oocyte-type linker histone B4 is required for transdifferentiation of somatic cells in vivo. Faseb J 2010;24: 3462–7.
[63] Bordignon V, Clarke HJ, Smith LC. Developmentally regulated loss and reappearance of immunoreactive somatic histone H1 on chromatin of bovine morula-stage nuclei following transplantation into oocytes. Biol Reprod 1999;61:22–30.
[64] Weisbrod S, Wickens MP, Whytock S, Gurdon JB. Active chromatin of oocytes injected with somatic cell nuclei or cloned DNA. Dev Biol 1982;94:216–29.
[65] Misteli T, Gunjan A, Hock R, Bustin M, Brown DT. Dynamic binding of histone H1 to chromatin in living cells. Nature 2000;408:877–81.
[66] Wang F, Kou Z, Zhang Y, Gao S. Dynamic reprogramming of histone acetylation and methylation in the first cell cycle of cloned mouse embryos. Biol Reprod 2007;77:1007–16.
[67] Howe L, Ranalli TA, Allis CD, Ausió J. Transcriptionally active Xenopus laevis somatic 5 S ribosomal RNA genes are packaged with hyperacetylated histone H4, whereas transcriptionally silent oocyte genes are not. J Biol Chem 1998;273: 20693–6.
[68] Bui HT, Seo HJ, Park MR, Park JY, Thuan NV, Wakayama T. Histone Deacetylase Inhibition Improves Activation of ribosomal RNA Genes and Embryonic Nucleolar Reprogramming in Cloned Mouse Embryos. Biol Reprod 2011;85:1048–56.

[69] Bui HT, Van Thuan N, Wakayama T, Miyano T. Chromatin remodeling in somatic cells injected into mature pig oocytes. Reproduction 2006;131:1037–49.
[70] Kikyo N, Wade PA, Guschin D, Ge H, Wolffe AP. Active remodeling of somatic nuclei in egg cytoplasm by the nucleosomal ATPase ISWI. Science 2000;289:2360–2.
[71] Wilmut I, Beaujean N, de Sousa PA, Dinnyes A, King TJ, Paterson LA, et al. Somatic cell nuclear transfer. Nature 2002; 419:583–6.
[72] Shirakawa H, Herrera JE, Bustin M, Postnikov Y. Targeting of high mobility group-14/-17 proteins in chromatin is independent of DNA sequence. J Biol Chem 2000;275:37937–44.
[73] Phair RD, Misteli T. High mobility of proteins in the mammalian cell nucleus. Nature 2000;404:604–9.
[74] Quina AS, Buschbeck M, Di Croce L. Chromatin structure and epigenetics. Biochem Pharmacol 2006;72:1563–9.
[75] Robertson KD, Wolffe AP. DNA methylation in health and disease. Nat Rev Genet 2000;1:11–9.
[76] Szyf M. DNA methylation and demethylation as targets for anticancer therapy. Biochemistry (Mosc) 2005;70:533–49.
[77] Szyf M. Therapeutic implications of DNA methylation. Future Oncol 2005;1:125–35.
[78] Bestor TH, Gundersen G, Kolstø AB, Prydz H. CpG islands in mammalian gene promoters are inherently resistant to de novo methylation. Genet Anal Tech Appl 1992;9:48–53.
[79] Pradhan S, Bacolla A, Wells RD, Roberts RJ. Recombinant human DNA (cytosine-5) methyltransferase. I. Expression, purification, and comparison of de novo and maintenance methylation. J Biol Chem 1999;274:33002–10.
[80] Yoder JA, Bestor TH. A candidate mammalian DNA methyltransferase related to pmt1p of fission yeast. Hum Mol Genet 1998;7:279–84.
[81] Dong A, Yoder JA, Zhang X, Zhou L, Bestor TH, Cheng X. Structure of human DNMT2, an enigmatic DNA methyltransferase homolog that displays denaturant-resistant binding to DNA. Nucleic Acids Res 2001;29:439–48.
[82] Kunert N, Marhold J, Stanke J, Stach D, Lyko F. A Dnmt2-like protein mediates DNA methylation in Drosophila. Development 2003;130:5083–90.
[83] Liu K, Wang YF, Cantemir C, Muller MT. Endogenous assays of DNA methyltransferases: evidence for differential activities of DNMT1, DNMT2, and DNMT3 in mammalian cells in vivo. Mol Cell Biol 2003;23:2709–19.
[84] Tang LY, Reddy MN, Rasheva V, Lee TL, Lin MJ, Hung MS, et al. The eukaryotic DNMT2 genes encode a new class of cytosine-5 DNA methyltransferases. J Biol Chem 2003;278: 33613–6.
[85] Rai K, Chidester S, Zavala CV, Manos EJ, James SR, Karpf AR, et al. Dnmt2 functions in the cytoplasm to promote liver, brain, and retina development in zebrafish. Genes Dev 2007; 21:261–6.
[86] Hermann A, Schmitt S, Jeltsch A. The human Dnmt2 has residual DNA-(cytosine-C5) methyltransferase activity. J Biol Chem 2003;278:31717–21.
[87] Goll MG, Kirpekar F, Maggert KA, Yoder JA, Hsieh CL, Zhang X. Methylation of tRNAAsp by the DNA methyltransferase homolog Dnmt2. Science 2006;311:395–8.
[88] Jeltsch A, Nellen W, Lyko F. Two substrates are better than one: dual specificities for Dnmt2 methyltransferases. Trends Biochem Sci 2006;31:306–8.
[89] Okano M, Xie S, Li E. Dnmt2 is not required for de novo and maintenance methylation of viral DNA in embryonic stem cells. Nucleic Acids Res 1998;26:2536–40.
[90] Okano M, Bell DW, Haber DA, Li E. DNA methyltransferases Dnmt3a and Dnmt3b are essential for de novo methylation and mammalian development. Cell 1999;99:247–57.
[91] Barton SC, Arney KL, Shi W, Niveleau A, Fundele R, Surani MA. Genome-wide methylation patterns in normal and uniparental early mouse embryos. Hum Mol Genet 2001;10:2983–7.
[92] Park JS, Lee D, Cho S, Shin ST, Kang YK. Active loss of DNA methylation in two-cell stage goat embryos. Int J Dev Biol 2010;54:1323–8.
[93] Mayer W, Niveleau A, Walter J, Fundele R, Haaf T. Demethylation of the zygotic paternal genome. Nature 2000;403: 501–2.
[94] Oswald J, Engemann S, Lane N, Mayer W, Olek A, Fundele R. Active demethylation of the paternal genome in the mouse zygote. Curr Biol 2000;10:475–8.
[95] Okada Y, Yamagata K, Hong K, Wakayama T, Zhang Y. A role for the elongator complex in zygotic paternal genome demethylation. Nature 2010;463:554–8.
[96] Svejstrup JQ. Elongator complex: how many roles does it play? Curr Opin Cell Biol 2007;19:331–6.
[97] Popp C, Dean W, Feng S, Cokus SJ, Andrews S, Pellegrini M. Genome-wide erasure of DNA methylation in mouse primordial germ cells is affected by AID deficiency. Nature 2010; 463:1101–5.
[98] Young LE, Beaujean N. DNA methylation in the preimplantation embryo: the differing stories of the mouse and sheep. Anim Reprod Sci 2004;82–3:61–78.
[99] Monk M, Boubelik M, Lehnert S. Temporal and regional changes in DNA methylation in the embryonic, extraembryonic and germ cell lineages during mouse embryo development. Development 1987;99:371–82.
[100] Jia D, Jurkowska RZ, Zhang X, Jeltsch A, Cheng X. Structure of Dnmt3a bound to Dnmt3L suggests a model for de novo DNA methylation. Nature 2007;449:248–51.
[101] Eden S, Cedar H. Role of DNA methylation in the regulation of transcription. Curr Opin Genet Dev 1994;4:255–9.
[102] Jones PL, Veenstra GJ, Wade PA, Vermaak D, Kass SU, Landsberger N, et al. Methylated DNA and MeCP2 recruit histone deacetylase to repress transcription. Nat Genet 1998; 19:187–91.
[103] Walsh CP, Bestor TH. Cytosine methylation and mammalian development. Genes Dev 1999;13:26–34.
[104] Nan X, Ng HH, Johnson CA, Laherty CD, Turner BM, Eisenman RN, et al. Transcriptional repression by the methyl-CpG-binding protein MeCP2 involves a histone deacetylase complex. Nature 1998;393:386–9.
[105] Bestor TH. The DNA methyltransferases of mammals. Hum Mol Genet 2000;9:2395–402.
[106] Li E, Bestor TH, Jaenisch R. Targeted mutation of the DNA methyltransferase gene results in embryonic lethality. Cell 1992;69:915–26.
[107] Ramchandani P, McConachie H. Mothers, fathers and their children's health. Child Care Health Dev 2005;31:5–6.
[108] Fulka J, Fulka H. Somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT) in mammals: the cytoplast and its reprogramming activities. Adv Exp Med Biol 2007;591:93–102.
[109] Fairburn HR, Young LE, Hendrich BD. Epigenetic reprogramming: how now, cloned cow? Curr Biol 2002;12:R68–70.

[110] Beaujean N, Taylor J, Gardner J, Wilmut I, Meehan R, Young L. Effect of limited DNA methylation reprogramming in the normal sheep embryo on somatic cell nuclear transfer. Biol Reprod 2004;71:185–93.
[111] Kang YK, Koo DB, Park JS, Choi YH, Chung AS, Lee KK, et al. Aberrant methylation of donor genome in cloned bovine embryos. Nat Genet 2001;28:173–7.
[112] Humpherys D, Eggan K, Akutsu H, Hochedlinger K, Rideout WM 3rd, Biniszkiewicz D, et al. Epigenetic instability in ES cells and cloned mice. Science 2001;293:95–7.
[113] Wei Y, Huan Y, Shi Y, Liu Z, Bou G, Luo Y, et al. Unfaithful maintenance of methylation imprints due to loss of maternal nuclear Dnmt1 during somatic cell nuclear transfer. PLoS One 2011;6:e20154.
[114] Lyon MF. Gene action in the X-chromosome of the mouse (Mus musculus L.). Nature 1961;190:372–3.
[115] Heard E, Clerc P, Avner P. X-chromosome inactivation in mammals. Annu Rev Genet 1997;31:571–610.
[116] Wutz A. Gene silencing in X-chromosome inactivation: advances in understanding facultative heterochromatin formation. Nat Rev Genet 2011;12:542–53.
[117] Yanagimachi R. Cloning: experience from the mouse and other animals. Mol Cell Endocrinol 2002;187:241–8.
[118] Eggan K, Akutsu H, Hochedlinger K, Rideout W 3rd, Yanagimachi R, Jaenisch R. X-Chromosome inactivation in cloned mouse embryos. Science 2000;290:1578–81.
[119] Xue F, Tian XC, Du F, Kubota C, Taneja M, Dinnyes A, et al. Aberrant patterns of X chromosome inactivation in bovine clones. Nat Genet 2002;31:216–20.
[120] Ohgane J, Wakayama T, Kogo Y, Senda S, Hattori N, Tanaka S, et al. DNA methylation variation in cloned mice. Genesis 2001;30:45–50.
[121] Nolen LD, Gao S, Han Z, Mann MR, Gie Chung Y, Otte AP, et al. X chromosome reactivation and regulation in cloned embryos. Dev Biol 2005;279:525–40.
[122] Jiang L, Lai L, Samuel M, Prather RS, Yang X, Tian XC. Expression of X-linked genes in deceased neonates and surviving cloned female piglets. Mol Reprod Dev 2008;75:265–73.
[123] Tahiliani M, Koh KP, Shen Y, Pastor WA, Bandukwala H, Brudno Y, et al. Conversion of 5-methylcytosine to 5-hydroxymethylcytosine in mammalian DNA by MLL partner TET1. Science 2009;324:930–5.
[124] Ruzov A, Tsenkina Y, Serio A, Dudnakova T, Fletcher J, Bai Y, et al. Lineage-specific distribution of high levels of genomic 5-hydroxymethylcytosine in mammalian development. Cell Res 2011;21:1332–42.
[125] Ito S, D'Alessio AC, Taranova OV, Hong K, Sowers LC, Zhang Y. Role of Tet proteins in 5mC to 5hmC conversion, ES-cell self-renewal and inner cell mass specification. Nature 2010;466:1129–33.
[126] Valinluck V, Tsai HH, Rogstad DK, Burdzy A, Bird A, Sowers LC. Oxidative damage to methyl-CpG sequences inhibits the binding of the methyl-CpG binding domain (MBD) of methyl-CpG binding protein 2 (MeCP2). Nucleic Acids Res 2004;32:4100–8.
[127] Jin SG, Kadam S, Pfeifer GP. Examination of the specificity of DNA methylation profiling techniques towards 5-methylcytosine and 5-hydroxymethylcytosine. Nucleic Acids Res 2010;38:e125.
[128] Huang Y, Pastor WA, Shen Y, Tahiliani M, Liu DR, Rao A. The behaviour of 5-hydroxymethylcytosine in bisulfite sequencing. PLoS One 2010;5:e8888.
[129] Latham KE, Garrels JI, Solter D. Alterations in protein synthesis following transplantation of mouse 8-cell stage nuclei to enucleated 1-cell embryos. Dev Biol 1994;163:341–50.
[130] Kanka J, Hozák P, Heyman Y, Chesné P, Degrolard J, Renard JP, et al. Transcriptional activity and nucleolar ultrastructure of embryonic rabbit nuclei after transplantation to enucleated oocytes. Mol Reprod Dev 1996;43:135–44.
[131] Winger QA, Hill JR, Shin T, Watson AJ, Kraemer DC, Westhusin ME. Genetic reprogramming of lactate dehydrogenase, citrate synthase, and phosphofructokinase mRNA in bovine nuclear transfer embryos produced using bovine fibroblast cell nuclei. Mol Reprod Dev 2000;56:458–64.
[132] Ng RK, Gurdon JB. Epigenetic memory of active gene transcription is inherited through somatic cell nuclear transfer. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2005;102:1957–62.
[133] Mann MR, Chung YG, Nolen LD, Verona RI, Latham KE, Bartolomei MS. Disruption of imprinted gene methylation and expression in cloned preimplantation stage mouse embryos. Biol Reprod 2003;69:902–14.
[134] Smith SL, Everts RE, Tian XC, Du F, Sung LY, Rodriguez-Zas SL, et al. Global gene expression profiles reveal significant nuclear reprogramming by the blastocyst stage after cloning. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2005;102:17582–7.
[135] Somers J, Smith C, Donnison M, Wells DN, Henderson H, McLeay L, et al. Gene expression profiling of individual bovine nuclear transfer blastocysts. Reproduction 2006;131:1073–84.
[136] Tian XC, Smith SL, Zhang SQ, Kubota C, Curchoe C, Xue F, et al. Nuclear reprogramming by somatic cell nuclear transfer–the cattle story. Soc Reprod Fertil Suppl 2007;64:327–39.
[137] Nichols J, Zevnik B, Anastassiadis K, Niwa H, Klewe-Nebenius D, Chambers I, et al. Formation of pluripotent stem cells in the mammalian embryo depends on the POU transcription factor Oct4. Cell 1998;95:379–91.
[138] Westphal H. Restoring stemness. Differentiation 2005;73:447–51.
[139] Simonsson S, Gurdon J. DNA demethylation is necessary for the epigenetic reprogramming of somatic cell nuclei. Nat Cell Biol 2004;6:984–9.
[140] Boiani M, Eckardt S, Schöler HR, McLaughlin KJ. Oct4 distribution and level in mouse clones: consequences for pluripotency. Genes Dev 2002;16:1209–19.
[141] Beyhan Z, Forsberg EJ, Eilertsen KJ, Kent-First M, First NL. Gene expression in bovine nuclear transfer embryos in relation to donor cell efficiency in producing live offspring. Mol Reprod Dev 2007;74:18–27.
[142] Daniels R, Hall V, Trounson AO. Analysis of gene transcription in bovine nuclear transfer embryos reconstructed with granulosa cell nuclei. Biol Reprod 2000;63:1034–40.
[143] Smith C, Berg D, Beaumont S, Standley NT, Wells DN, Pfeffer PL. Simultaneous gene quantitation of multiple genes in individual bovine nuclear transfer blastocysts. Reproduction 2007;133:231–42.
[144] Rodriguez-Osorio N, Wang Z, Kasinathan P, Page GP, Robl JM, Memili E. Transcriptional reprogramming of gene expression in bovine somatic cell chromatin transfer embryos. BMC Genomics 2009;10:190.
[145] Zhou W, Xiang T, Walker S, Farrar V, Hwang E, Findeisen B, et al. Global gene expression analysis of bovine blastocysts

produced by multiple methods. Mol Reprod Dev 2008; 75:744–58.
[146] Colosimo A, Di Rocco G, Curini V, Russo V, Capacchietti G, Berardinelli P, et al. Characterization of the methylation status of five imprinted genes in sheep gametes. Anim Genet 2009; 40:900–8.
[147] Lazzari G, Wrenzycki C, Herrmann D, Duchi R, Kruip T, Niemann H, et al. Cellular and molecular deviations in bovine in vitro-produced embryos are related to the large offspring syndrome. Biol Reprod 2002;67:767–75.
[148] Yang L, Chavatte-Palmer P, Kubota C, O'Neill M, Hoagland T, Renard JP, et al. Expression of imprinted genes is aberrant in deceased newborn cloned calves and relatively normal in surviving adult clones. Mol Reprod Dev 2005;71:431–8.
[149] Han DW, Song SJ, Uhum SJ, Do JT, Kim NH, Chung KS, et al. Expression of IGF2 and IGF receptor mRNA in bovine nuclear transferred embryos. Zygote 2003;11:245–52.
[150] Niemann H, Wrenzycki C, Lucas-Hahn A, Brambrink T, Kues WA, Carnwath JW. Gene expression patterns in bovine in vitro-produced and nuclear transfer-derived embryos and their implications for early development. Cloning Stem Cells 2002; 4:29–38.
[151] Uzun A, Rodriguez-Osorio N, Kaya A, Wang H, Parrish JJ, Ilyin VA, et al. Functional genomics of HMGN3a and SMARCAL1 in early mammalian embryogenesis. BMC Genomics 2009;10:183.
[152] Giraldo AM, Hylan DA, Ballard CB, Purpera MN, Vaught TD, Lynn JW, et al. Effect of epigenetic modifications of donor somatic cells on the subsequent chromatin remodeling of cloned bovine embryos. Biol Reprod 2008;78:832–40.
[153] Rodriguez-Osorio N, Wang H, Rupinski J, Bridges SM, Memili E. Comparative functional genomics of mammalian DNA methyltransferases. Reprod Biomed Online 2010;20: 243–55.
[154] Kishigami S, Mizutani E, Ohta H, Hikichi T, Thuan NV, Wakayama S, et al. Significant improvement of mouse cloning technique by treatment with trichostatin A after somatic nuclear transfer. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 2006;340: 183–9.
[155] Kishigami S, Bui HT, Wakayama S, Tokunaga K, Van Thuan N, Hikichi T, et al. Successful mouse cloning of an outbred strain by trichostatin A treatment after somatic nuclear transfer. J Reprod Dev 2007;53:165–70.
[156] Bui HT, Wakayama S, Kishigami S, Park KK, Kim JH, Thuan NV, et al. Effect of trichostatin A on chromatin remodeling, histone modifications, DNA replication, and transcriptional activity in cloned mouse embryos. Biol Reprod 2010;83:454–63.
[157] Sutovsky P, Prather RS. Nuclear remodeling after SCNT: a contractor's nightmare. Trends Biotechnol 2004;22:205–8.
[158] Yoshida M, Kijima M, Akita M, Beppu T. Potent and specific inhibition of mammalian histone deacetylase both in vivo and in vitro by trichostatin A. J Biol Chem 1990;265:17174–9.
[159] Wakayama T. Production of cloned mice and ES cells from adult somatic cells by nuclear transfer: how to improve cloning efficiency? J Reprod Dev 2007;53:13–26.
[160] Zhao J, Hao Y, Ross JW, Spate LD, Walters EM, Samuel MS, Rieke A, et al. Histone deacetylase inhibitors improve in vitro and in vivo developmental competence of somatic cell nuclear transfer porcine embryosCell Reprogram 20101275–83.
[161] Akagi S, Matsukawa K, Mizutani E, Fukunari K, Kaneda M, Watanabe S, et al. Treatment with a histone deacetylase inhibitor after nuclear transfer improves the preimplantation development of cloned bovine embryos. J Reprod Dev 2011;57:120–6.
[162] Hezroni H, Tzchori I, Davidi A, Mattout A, Biran A, Nissim-Rafinia M, et al. H3K9 histone acetylation predicts pluripotency and reprogramming capacity of ES cells. Nucleus 2011;2:4
[163] Das ZC, Gupta MK, Uhm SJ, Lee HT. Increasing histone acetylation of cloned embryos, but not donor cells, by sodium butyrate improves their in vitro development in pigs. Cell Reprogram 2010;12:95–104.
[164] Ono T, Li C, Mizutani E, Terashita Y, Yamagata K, Wakayama T. Inhibition of class IIb histone deacetylase significantly improves cloning efficiency in mice. Biol Reprod 2010; 83:929–37.
[165] Su J, Wang Y, Li Y, Li R, Li Q, Wu Y, et al. Oxamflatin significantly improves nuclear reprogramming, blastocyst quality, and in vitro development of bovine SCNT embryos. PLoS One 2011;6:e23805.
[166] Dai X, Hao J, Hou XJ, Hai T, Fan Y, Yu Y, et al. Somatic nucleus reprogramming is significantly improved by m-carboxycinnamic acid bishydroxamide, a histone deacetylase inhibitor. J Biol Chem 2010;285:31002–10.
[167] Ding X, Wang Y, Zhang D, Wang Y, Guo Z, Zhang Y. Increased pre-implantation development of cloned bovine embryos treated with 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine and trichostatin A. Theriogenology 2008;70:622–30.
[168] Tian XC, Kubota C, Enright B, Yang X. Cloning animals by somatic cell nuclear transfer–biological factors. Reprod Biol Endocrinol 2003;1:98.
[169] Wang Y, Su J, Wang L, Xu W, Quan F, Liu J, Zhang Y. The effects of 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine and trichostatin A on gene expression and DNA methylation status in cloned bovine blastocysts. Cell Reprogram 201113297–306.
[170] Wang YS, Xiong XR, An ZX, Wang LJ, Liu J, Quan FS, et al. Production of cloned calves by combination treatment of both donor cells and early cloned embryos with 5-aza-2/-deoxycytidine and trichostatin A. Theriogenology 2011;75:819–25.
[171] Yamanaka K, Balboula AZ, Sakatani M, Takahashi M. Gene silencing of DNA methyltransferases by RNA interference in bovine fibroblast cells. J Reprod Dev 2010;56:60–7.
[172] Tamada H, Van Thuan N, Reed P, Nelson D, Katoku-Kikyo N, Wudel J, et al. Chromatin decondensation and nuclear reprogramming by nucleoplasmin. Mol Cell Biol 2006;26:1259–71.
[173] Betthauser JM, Pfister-Genskow M, Xu H, Golueke PJ, Lacson JC, Koppang RW, et al. Nucleoplasmin facilitates reprogramming and in vivo development of bovine nuclear transfer embryos. Mol Reprod Dev 2006;73:977–86.
[174] Hakelien AM, Gaustad KG, Collas P. Modulation of cell fate using nuclear and cytoplasmic extracts. Methods Mol Biol 2006;325:99–114.
[175] Håkelien AM, Küntziger T, Gaustad KG, Marstad A, Collas P. In vitro reprogramming of nuclei and cells. Methods Mol Biol 2006;348:259–68.
[176] Beddington RS, Robertson EJ. An assessment of the developmental potential of embryonic stem cells in the midgestation mouse embryo. Development 1989;105:733–7.
[177] Nagy A, Rossant J, Nagy R, Abramow-Newerly W, Roder JC. Derivation of completely cell culture-derived mice from early-passage embryonic stem cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1993; 90:8424–8.

[178] Tada M, Takahama Y, Abe K, Nakatsuji N, Tada T. Nuclear reprogramming of somatic cells by in vitro hybridization with ES cells. Curr Biol 2001;11:1553–8.
[179] Tada M, Morizane A, Kimura H, Kawasaki H, Ainscough JF, Sasai Y, et al. Pluripotency of reprogrammed somatic genomes in embryonic stem hybrid cells. Dev Dyn 2003;227:504–10.
[180] Tada M, Tada T. Epigenetic reprogramming of somatic genomes by electrofusion with embryonic stem cells. Methods Mol Biol 2006;325:67–79.
[181] Takahashi K, Yamanaka S. Induction of pluripotent stem cells from mouse embryonic and adult fibroblast cultures by defined factors. Cell 2006;126:663–76.
[182] Yu J, Vodyanik MA, Smuga-Otto K, Antosiewicz-Bourget J, Frane JL, Tian S, et al. Induced pluripotent stem cell lines derived from human somatic cells. Science 2007;318:1917–20.
[183] Cibelli J. Development. Is therapeutic cloning dead? Science 2007;318:1879–80.
[184] Kim K, Doi A, Wen B, Ng K, Zhao R, Cahan P, et al. Epigenetic memory in induced pluripotent stem cells. Nature 2010;467:285–90.
[185] Polo JM, Liu S, Figueroa ME, Kulalert W, Eminli S, Tan KY, Apostolou E, et al. Cell type of origin influences the molecular and functional properties of mouse induced pluripotent stem cells. Nat Biotechnol 2010;28:848–55.
[186] Eminli S, Foudi A, Stadtfeld M, Maherali N, Ahfeldt T, Mostoslavsky G, et al. Differentiation stage determines potential of hematopoietic cells for reprogramming into induced pluripotent stem cells. Nat Genet 2009;41:968–76.
[187] Aoi T, Yae K, Nakagawa M, Ichisaka T, Okita K, Takahashi K, Chiba T, et al. Generation of pluripotent stem cells from adult mouse liver and stomach cells. Science 2008;321:699–702.
[188] Aasen T, Raya A, Barrero MJ, Garreta E. Efficient and rapid generation of induced pluripotent stem cells from human keratinocytes. Nat Biotechnol 2008;26:1276–84.
[189] Maherali N, Ahfeldt T, Rigamonti A, Utikal J, Cowan C, Hochedlinger K. A high-efficiency system for the generation and study of human induced pluripotent stem cells. Cell Stem Cell 2008;3:340–5.
[190] Utikal J, Maherali N, Kulalert W, Hochedlinger K. Sox2 is dispensable for the reprogramming of melanocytes and melanoma cells into induced pluripotent stem cells. J Cell Sci 2009;122:3502–10.
[191] Stadtfeld M, Brennand K, Hochedlinger K. Reprogramming of pancreatic beta cells into induced pluripotent stem cells. Curr Biol 2008;18:890–4.
[192] Eminli S, Utikal J, Arnold K, Jaenisch R, Hochedlinger K. Reprogramming of neural progenitor cells into induced pluripotent stem cells in the absence of exogenous Sox2 expression. Stem Cells 2008;26:2467–74.
[193] Kim JB, Zaehres H, Wu G, Gentile L, Ko K, Sebastiano V, et al. Pluripotent stem cells induced from adult neural stem cells by reprogramming with two factors. Nature 2008;454:646–50.
[194] Nishikawa S, Goldstein RA, Nierras CR. The promise of human induced pluripotent stem cells for research and therapy. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 2008;9:725–9.
[195] Asgari S, Pournasr B, Salekdeh GH, Ghodsizadeh A, Ott M, Baharvand H. Induced pluripotent stem cells: a new era for hepatology. J Hepatol 2010;53:738–51.
[196] Cowan CA, Atienza J, Melton DA, Eggan K. Nuclear reprogramming of somatic cells after fusion with human embryonic stem cells. Science 2005;309:1369–73.
[197] Do JT, Han DW, Scholer HR. Reprogramming somatic gene activity by fusion with pluripotent cells. StemCell Rev 2006;2:257–64.
[198] Hochedlinger K, Jaenisch R. Nuclear reprogramming and pluripotency. Nature 2006;441:1061–7.
[199] Sullivan GJ, Hay DC, Park IH, Fletcher J, Hannoun Z, Payne CM. Generation of functional human hepatic endoderm from human induced pluripotent stem cells. Hepatology 2010;51:329–35.
[200] Cai J, Yang M, Poremsky E, Kidd S, Schneider JS, Iacovitti L. Dopaminergic neurons derived from human induced pluripotent stem cells survive and integrate into 6-OHDA-lesioned rats. Stem Cells Dev 2010;19:1017–23.
[201] Nelson TJ, Martinez-Fernandez A, Yamada S, Perez-Terzic C, Ikeda Y, Terzic A. Repair of acute myocardial infarction by human stemness factors induced pluripotent stem cells. Circulation 2009;120:408–16.
[202] Carvalho A, Cunha C, Di Ianni M, Pitzurra L, Aloisi T, Falzetti F, et al. Prognostic significance of genetic variants in the IL-23/Th17 pathway for the outcome of T cell-depleted allogeneic stem cell transplantation. Bone Marrow Transplant 2010;45:1645–52.
[203] Silva J, Barrandon O, Nichols J, Kawaguchi J, Theunissen TW, Smith A. Promotion of reprogramming to ground state pluripotency by signal inhibition. PLoS Biol 2008;6:e253.
[204] Loi P, Beaujean N, Khochbin S, Fulka J Jr, Ptak G. Asymmetric nuclear reprogramming in somatic cell nuclear transfer? Bioessays 2008;30:66–74.
[205] Bartel DP. MicroRNAs: genomics, biogenesis, mechanism, and function. Cell 2004;116:281–97.
[206] Watanabe T, Takeda A, Mise K, Okuno T, Suzuki T, Minami N, et al. Stage-specific expression of microRNAs during Xenopus development. FEBS Lett 2005;579:318–24.
[207] Nakahara K, Kim K, Sciulli C, Dowd SR, Minden JS, Carthew RW. Targets of microRNA regulation in the Drosophila oocyte proteome. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2005;102:12023–8.
[208] Tang F, Kaneda M, O'Carroll D, Hajkova P, Barton SC, Sun YA, et al. Maternal microRNAs are essential for mouse zygotic development. Genes Dev 2007;21:644–8.
[209] Amanai M, Brahmajosyula M, Perry AC. A restricted role for sperm-borne microRNAs in mammalian fertilization. Biol Reprod 2006;75:877–84.
[210] Rodriguez-Osorio N, Dogan S, Memili E. Epigenetics of mammalian gamete and embryo development. In: Hasan K, editor. Livestock Epigenetics. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell2012, p. 3–26.
[211] Wilmut I, Schnieke AE, McWhir J, Kind AJ, Campbell KH. Viable offspring derived from fetal and adult mammalian cells. Nature 1997;385:810–3.
[212] Cibelli JB, Stice SL, Golueke PJ, Kane JJ, Jerry J, Blackwell C, et al. Cloned transgenic calves produced from nonquiescent fetal fibroblasts. Science 1998;280:1256–8.
[213] Baguisi A, Behboodi E, Melican DT, Pollock JS, Destrempes MM, Cammuso C, et al. Production of goats by somatic cell nuclear transfer. Nat Biotechnol 1999;17:456–61.
[214] Polejaeva IA, Chen SH, Vaught TD, Page RL, Mullins J, Ball S, et al. Cloned pigs produced by nuclear transfer from adult somatic cells. Nature 2000;407:86–90.

[215] Lanza RP, Cibelli JB, Diaz F, Moraes CT, Farin PW, Farin CE, et al. Cloning of an endangered species (Bos gaurus) using interspecies nuclear transfer. Cloning 2000;2:79–90.
[216] Loi P, Ptak G, Barboni B, Fulka J Jr, Cappai P, Clinton M. Genetic rescue of an endangered mammal by cross-species nuclear transfer using post-mortem somatic cells. Nat Biotechnol 2001;19:962–4.
[217] Chesné P, Adenot PG, Viglietta C, Baratte M, Boulanger L, Renard JP. Cloned rabbits produced by nuclear transfer from adult somatic cells. Nat Biotechnol 2002;20:366–9.
[218] Shin T, Kraemer D, Pryor J, Liu L, Rugila J, Howe L, et al. A cat cloned by nuclear transplantation. Nature 2002;415:859.
[219] Galli C, Lagutina I, Crotti G, Colleoni S, Turini P, Ponderato N, et al. Pregnancy: a cloned horse born to its dam twin. Nature 2003;424:635.
[220] Zhou Q, Renard JP, Le Friec G, Brochard V, Beaujean N, Cherifi Y, et al. Generation of fertile cloned rats by regulating oocyte activation. Science 2003;302:1179.
[221] Gómez MC, Pope CE, Giraldo A, Lyons LA, Harris RF, King AL, et al. Birth of African wildcat cloned kittens born from domestic cats. Cloning Stem Cells 2004;6:247–58.
[222] Woods GL, White KL, Vanderwall DK, Li GP, Aston KI, Bunch TD, et al. A mule cloned from fetal cells by nuclear transfer. Science 2003;301:1063.
[223] Janssen DL, Edwards ML, Koster JA, Lanza RP, Ryder OA. Postnatal management of cryptorchid banteng calves cloned by nuclear transfer utilizing frozen fibroblast cultures and enucleated cow ova. Reprod Fertil Dev 2004;16:206.
[224] Westhusin M. CVM researchers first to clone white-tailed deer2003 http://vetmed.tamu.edu/news/press-releases/cvm-researchers-first-to-clone-white-tailed-deer.
[225] Lee BC, Kim MK, Jang G, Oh HJ, Yuda F, Kim HJ, et al. Dogs cloned from adult somatic cells. Nature 2005;436:641.
[226] Li Z, Sun X, Chen J, Liu X, Wisely SM, Zhou Q, et al. Cloned ferrets produced by somatic cell nuclear transfer. Dev Biol 2006;293:439–48.
[227] Kim MK, Jang G, Oh HJ, Yuda F, Kim HJ, Hwang WS, et al. Endangered wolves cloned from adult somatic cells. Cloning Stem Cells 2007;9:130–7.
[228] Shi D, Lu F, Wei Y, Cui K, Yang S, Wei J, et al. Buffalos (Bubalus bubalis) cloned by nuclear transfer of somatic cells. Biol Reprod 2007;77:285–91.
[229] Wani NA, Wernery U, Hassan FA, Wernery R, Skidmore JA. Production of the first cloned camel by somatic cell nuclear transfer. Biol Reprod 2010;82:373–9.

# 169 INFLUENCE OF TIME BEFORE *BOS INDICUS* OOCYTE ASPIRATION ON EMBRYO DEVELOPMENTAL COMPETENCE, EXPRESSION OF *MATER* AND *OCT-4*, AND FOLLICULAR STEROID CONCENTRATION

R. Urrego [A B], E. Herrera [B C], N. Chavarría [A], O. Camargo [D] and N. Rodriguez-Osorio [A]

[A] Grupo Centauro, Universidad de Antioquia, Medellín, Colombia;
[B] Grupo INCA-CES, Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia, Universidad CES, Medellín, Colombia;
[C] Grupo Biología CES-EIA, Universidad CES, Medellín, Colombia;
[D] Grupo de Biotecnología Animal, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Medellín, Colombia

*Reproduction, Fertility and Development* 26(1) 198-198 http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/RDv26n1Ab169
Published: 5 December 2013

**Abstract.**

The ability of bovine embryos to develop to the blastocyst stage, to implant, and to generate healthy offspring, depends greatly on the oocyte contribution. Oocyte competence is attributed to its close communication with the follicular environment and to its capacity to synthesise and store great amounts of mRNA. Higher developmental competence of bovine oocytes has been associated with the expression of certain genes and with the steroid concentration in the follicular fluid. Hence, the aim of this study was to establish the influence of *OCT-4* and *MATER* mRNA abundance in the oocyte and the influence of progesterone and oestradiol follicular fluid concentration on the competence of bovine oocytes retrieved 30 min or 4 h after slaughter. Cumulus–oocyte complexes (COC) were left in postmortem ovaries for 30 min (Group I) or 4 h (Group II) at 30°C before aspiration. Progesterone and oestradiol concentrations were measured in the follicular fluid in both groups by immunoassay using an Immulite 2000 analyzer. Immature oocytes were evaluated for *MATER* and *OCT-4* mRNA abundance by real-time PCR (total RNA isolated from pools of 100 oocytes per repeat) or were subjected to *in vitro* maturation (IVM), *in vitro* fertilization (IVF), and *in vitro* culture (IVC). For *in vitro* embryo production, 455 (Group I) and 470 (Group II) COC were used in three repeats. Progesterone concentration was lower ($P \leq 0.05$) in Group II than in Group I. Conversely, oestradiol concentration did not vary between groups. Similarly, Group II oocytes exhibited the highest ($P < 0.05$) *MATER* and *OCT-4* abundance. For embryo development, there were no significant differences between cleavage rates (72 h post-insemination) between both groups. However, blastocyst (168 h post-insemination) and hatching (216 h post-insemination) rates in Group II were greater ($P < 0.05$) with 21.3 compared with 30.7% and 54.2 compared with 75.3%, respectively. These results indicate that progesterone concentration in the follicle and the abundance of *MATER* and *OCT-4* transcripts could be good predictors of embryo developmental competence and that retrieving COC 4 h after slaughter could increase blastocyst and hatching rates.

*This work was supported by COLCIENCIAS COD 122852128473 Colombia.*

Reproduction, Fertility and Development

Vertebrate Reproductive Science & Technology



# 47 COMPARISON BETWEEN CRYOLOOP AND OPEN PULLED STRAW VITRIFICATION METHODS FOR *BOS INDICUS* BLASTOCYSTS

E. Herrera-Puerta [A], N. Chavarria [B], R. Urrego [B C] and N. Rodriguez-Osorio [C]

[A] CES-EIA Group, Universidad CES, Medellin, Antioquia, Colombia;
[B] INCA-CES Group, Universidad CES, Medellin, Antioquia, Colombia;
[C] CENTAURO Group, Universidad de Antioquia, Medellin, Antioquia, Colombia

*Reproduction, Fertility and Development* 26(1) 137-138 http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/RDv26n1Ab47
Published: 5 December 2013

**Abstract.**

A major obstacle of large-scale commercial application of bovine *in vitro* fertilization is the lack of a suitable cryopreservation method for supernumerary embryos produced. The traditional slow-freezing method has proven to be effective for embryos of a wide range of mammalian species; however, the formation of intracellular ice is still a challenge and the efficiency needs to be improved. Over the past decade, several advances have taken place in vitrification technologies, such that it can provide high efficiency with better pregnancy outcome due to its high cooling rates and the lack of crystals formed inside the cells. Most vitrification methods have been evaluated in *Bos taurus* cattle but more still remains to be investigated in *Bos indicus* races predominant in the tropics. There are several vitrification protocols and holders, including CryoLoop, open pulled straw (OPS), MS Grids, and Cryotop, among others. The CryoLoop method uses a nylon loop attached to a metal Cryovial lid were blastocysts are placed on an equilibration solution film. CryoLoop cooling rates are approximately 20.000°C $min^{-1}$ and have shown very good results in humans. The OPS is a well-known support for bovine blastocysts; the embryos are taken by capillarity into the OPS and use a 1- to 2-μL drop of final equilibration solution. Cooling rates using this method are approximately 2.000°C $min^{-1}$. The aim of this work was to prove CryoLoop and OPS vitrification methods in *Bos indicus* blastocyst and compare re-expansion and hatching rates 24 h after warming. Ovaries were collected from a local slaughterhouse and cumulus-oocyte complexes (COC) were treated for the standard IVF method. A total of 60 blastocysts were vitrified in CryoLoops and 68 blastocysts in OPS (within 4 repeats). For CryoLoops, groups of 2 blastocysts were placed in a solution of 7.5% ethylene glycol (EG) and 7.5% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) for 3 min, and then were placed in a solution of 15% EG, 15% DMSO, 10 mg $mL^{-1}$ of Ficoll 70, and 0.65 M sucrose for 20 s, and rapidly were put into the nylon loop and taken to the LN. For OPS, groups of 2 to 3 blastocysts were placed in a solution of 10% EG and 10% DMSO for 1 min, and then were placed in a solution of 20% EG and 20% DMSO for 20 s, and rapidly were taken by capillarity into the OPS and taken to the LN. Thawing was the same for both treatments; vitrified blastocysts were taken out from the LN and rapidly put into a solution of 0.3 M sucrose for 2 min and then put into a solution of 0.2 M sucrose for 3 min, were washed twice in TCM199 supplemented with 10% FCS, and cultured for 24 h in CR1aa media. Data were analysed using the R language. Media comparison for proportions was done using a chi-squared test. No significant difference was observed in re-expansion or hatching rates between CryoLoop and OPS supports ($P$ = 0.01 for both); however, the CryoLoop method showed more efficiency than OPS in re-expansion rate (65 *v.* 44.4%, respectively) and hatching rate (30.8 *v.* 20%, respectively). In all cases, the CryoLoop method showed much better outcomes. The results indicate that vitrification in CryoLoops is a suitable method for cryopreservation of *Bos indicus* blastocysts.